

Routing

Leitz Lexicon Edition 7

Version 3

03/2024



Explanation of abbreviations

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| A | = dimension A | LH | = left hand rotation |
| a_e | = cutting thickness (radial) | M | = metric thread |
| a_p | = cutting depth (axial) | MBM | = minimum order quantity |
| ABM | = dimension | MC | = multi-purpose steel, coated |
| APL | = panel raising length | MD | = thickness of knife |
| APT | = panel raising depth | min^{-1} | = revolutions per minute (RPM) |
| AL | = working length | MK | = morse taper |
| AM | = number of knives | m min^{-1} | = metres per minute |
| AS | = anti sound (low noise design) | m s^{-1} | = metres per second |
| b | = overhang | n | = RPM |
| B | = width | n_{max} | = maximum permissible RPM |
| BDD | = thickness of shoulder | NAL | = position of hub |
| BEM | = note | ND | = thickness of hub |
| BEZ | = description | NH | = zero height |
| BH | = tipping height | NL | = cutting length |
| BO | = bore diameter | NLA | = pinhole dimensions |
| CNC | = Computerized Numerical Control | NT | = grooving depth |
| d | = diameter | P | = profile |
| D | = cutting circle diameter | POS | = cutter position |
| D0 | = zero diameter | PT | = profile depth |
| DA | = outside Diameter | PG | = profile group |
| DB | = diameter of shoulder | QAL | = cutting material quality |
| DFC | = Dust Flow Control (optimised chip clearance) | R | = radius |
| DGL | = number of links | RD | = right hand twist |
| DIK | = thickness | RH | = right hand rotation |
| DKN | = double keyway | RP | = radius of cutter |
| DP | = polycrystalline diamond | S | = shank dimension |
| DRI | = rotation | SB | = cutting width |
| FAB | = width of rebate | SET | = set |
| FAT | = depth of rebate | SLB | = slotting width |
| FAW | = bevel angle | SLL | = slotting length |
| FLD | = flange diameter | SLT | = slotting depth |
| f_z | = tooth feed | SP | = tool steel |
| $f_{z \text{ eff}}$ | = effective tooth feed | ST | = Cobalt-basis cast alloys, e.g. Stellite™ |
| GEW | = thread | STO | = shank tolerance |
| GL | = total length | SW | = cutting angle |
| GS | = Plunging edge | TD | = diameter of tool body |
| H | = height | TDI | = thickness of tool |
| HC | = tungsten carbide, coated | TG | = pitch |
| HD | = wood thickness (thickness of workpiece) | TK | = reference diameter |
| HL | = high-alloyed tool steel | UT | = cutting edges with irregular pitch |
| HS | = high-speed steel (HSS) | V | = number of spurs |
| HW | = tungsten carbide (TCT) | v_c | = cutting speed |
| ID | = ident number | v_f | = feed speed |
| IV | = insulation glazing | VE | = packing unit |
| KBZ | = abbreviation | VSB | = adjustment range |
| KLH | = clamping height | WSS | = workpiece material |
| KM | = edge breaker | Z | = number of teeth |
| KN | = single keyway | ZA | = number of fingers |
| KNL | = combination pinhole consists of 2/7/42 2/9/46,35 2/10/60 | ZF | = tooth shape (cutting edge shape) |
| L | = length | ZL | = finger length |
| I | = clamping length | | |
| LD | = left hand twist | | |
| LEN | = Leitz standard profiles | | |

Notes to the Lexicon concerning the diagrams and tables

The statements made in the diagrams and tables relate to specific conditions and represent parameters from tests subjected to defined conditions. Variations when using tools in individual case due to special application conditions may be possible. Our support team will provide you with detailed information.



5. Routing

| | | |
|---|---|-----|
|  | 5.1 Sizing and grooving | 2 |
| | 5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade | 5 |
| | 5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design | 22 |
| | 5.1.3 Shank cutters DP | 50 |
| | 5.1.4 Slotting cutters and mortising bits | 72 |
| <hr/> | | |
|  | 5.2 Jointing, rebating and bevelling | 73 |
| | 5.2.1 Jointing and rebating tools | 75 |
| | 5.2.2 Bevelling tools | 82 |
| <hr/> | | |
|  | 5.3 Face milling and finishing | 85 |
| | 5.3.1 Planing cutters | 87 |
| | 5.3.2 V-groove and finishing cutters | 88 |
| <hr/> | | |
|  | 5.4 Profiling | 90 |
| | 5.4.1 Finger joints | 90 |
| | 5.4.2 Tools for internal doors | 95 |
| | 5.4.3 Tools for furniture and interior construction | 97 |
| | 5.4.4 Tools for multi-purpose profiles | 107 |
| | 5.4.5 Tools for special profiles | 117 |
| | 5.4.6 Dovetail cutter | 120 |
| <hr/> | | |
|  | 5.5 Portable routers | 121 |
| | 5.5.1 Tools for sizing and grooving | 122 |
| | 5.5.2 Tools for profiling | 134 |
| | 5.5.3 Tools for solid surface materials | 146 |
| | 5.5.4 Tools for composite panels | 149 |
| | 5.5.5 Drills for portable routers | 150 |
| <hr/> | | |
| | Troubleshooting | 153 |
| <hr/> | | |
| | Signs of wear | 154 |
| <hr/> | | |
| | Enquiry/order form special tools – routing | 156 |
| <hr/> | | |
| | Alphabetical product index | 158 |
| <hr/> | | |
| | ID index | 160 |

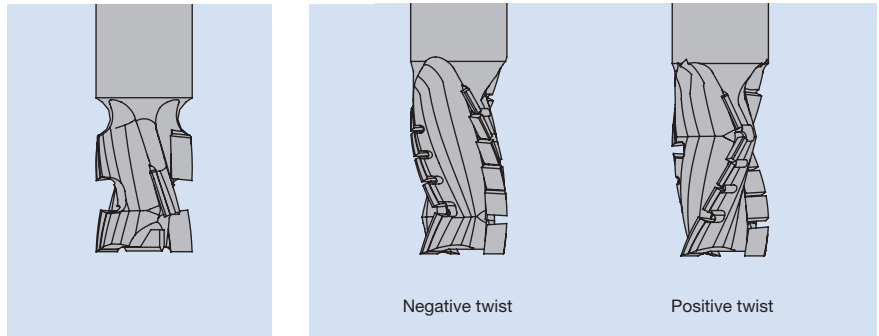
5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

| | |
|--|---|
| Working step/Application | Sizing and grooving. |
| Workpiece material [recommended cutting material] | Softwood and hardwood [SP - softwood only, HS, HW, HW solid]. Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc. [HW, HW solid, DP]. Plywood [HW, HW solid, DP]. Duromers [HW, HW solid, DP]. Plastomers [HS, HW, HW solid, DP]. Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.) [HW, HW solid, DP]. Decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.) [HW solid, DP]. Non-ferrous metal (Aluminium, copper etc.) [HS, HW, HW solid, DP]. |
| Machine | Stationary routers with/without CNC control. Milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools. Portable routers. |
| Operation | Sizing, separating cuts (full cut), climb cut, conventional cut. |

Cutting edge type

Straight cutting edge



Straight edges with shear angle.

Straight edges with shear angle, spiral design.

Spiral cutting edges

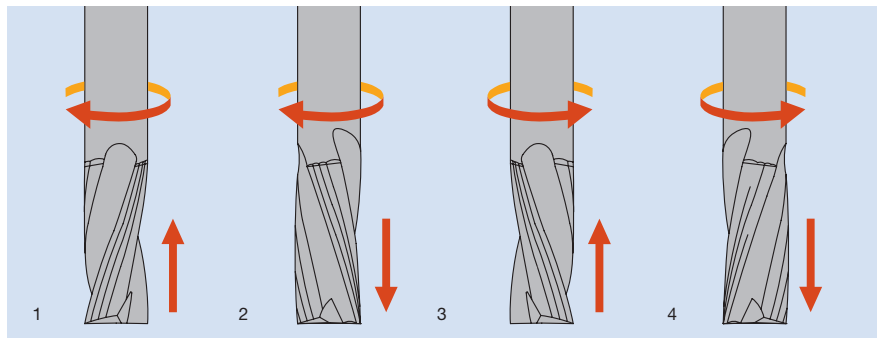


Fig. 1: RH-RD
positive twist,
workpiece face side to bottom,
good chip flow into dust extraction.

Fig. 2: RH-LD
negative twist,
workpiece face side to top,
supports workpiece clamping.

Fig. 3: LH-LD
positive twist,
workpiece face side to bottom,
good chip flow into dust extraction.

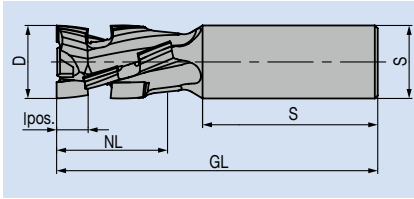
Fig. 4: LH-RD
negative twist,
workpiece face side to top,
supports workpiece clamping.

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

Technical features

The dimensions in the table below refer to the following tool parameters:



| | |
|-------|---|
| D | Diameter of the cutting edge |
| NL | Usable cutting length with specified number of teeth |
| AL | Possible working length, reached in separate steps |
| GL | Total length of the tool |
| S | Diameter of the shank, e.g. S25 x 60 -> Ø 25 mm Maximum clamping length of the shank, e.g. S25 x 60 -> 60 mm |
| lpos. | Length of the positive axis angle for tools with alternating twist |

Shank tolerances

| Tools for | Shank diameter | |
|------------------|----------------|---------|
| | < 12 mm | ≥ 12 mm |
| CNC routers | h6 | g6 |
| Portable routers | g7/h8 | - |

Application parameters

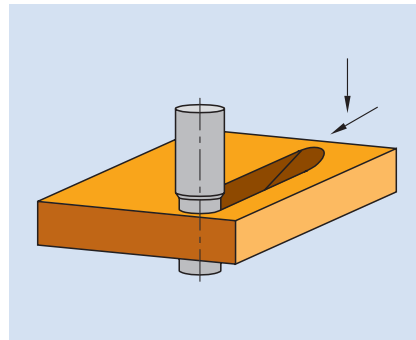
RPM/feed speed

The recommended RPM and feed speeds are detailed in the diagrams next the tool tables.

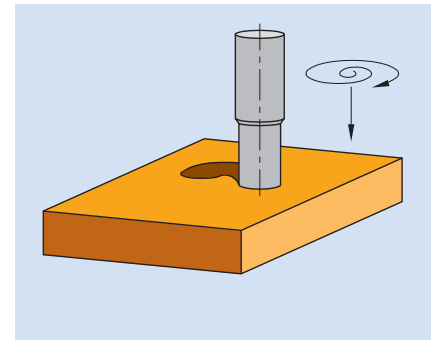
Operation notes

Recommended plunging methods:

The following plunging methods are recommended for sizing and grooving tools:

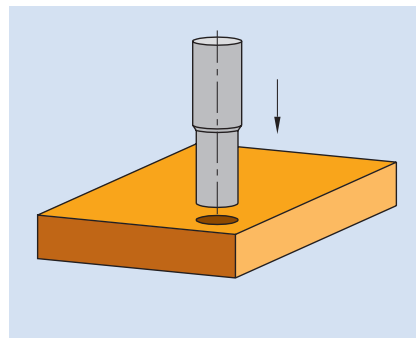


Ramp plunging



Spiral plunging

Router bits with mainly negative cutting shear angles and HW solid router bits with RH/LD and LH/RD and router bits without plunging edge are not suitable for axial plunging.



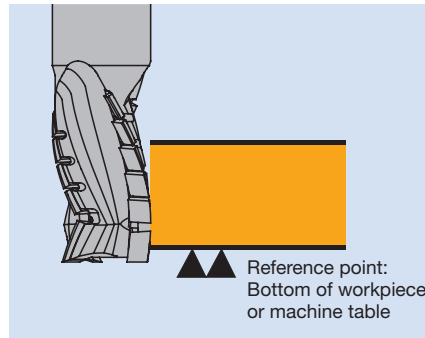
Axial plunging

5. Routing

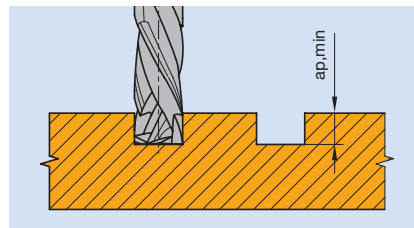
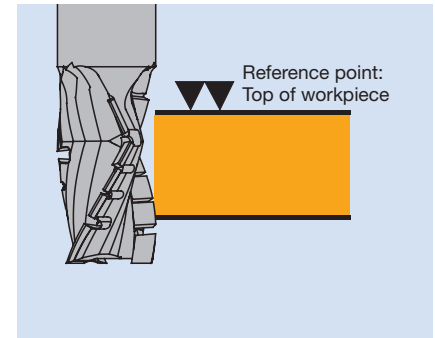
5.1 Sizing and grooving

Position the tool relative to the workpiece

Tools with high negative shear angle.



Tools with high positive shear angle..



Tools with alternating twist should plunge at least 0.5 mm deeper into the material than the specified l_{pos} .
 $a_{p,min} = l_{pos} + 0.5 \text{ mm}$

Workpiece clamping

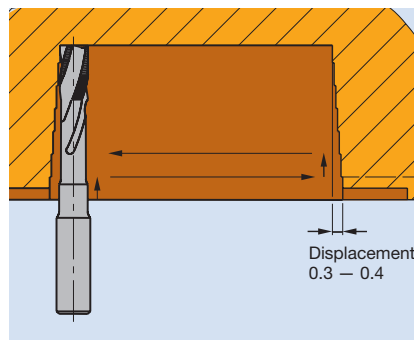
Sufficient workpiece clamping is very important on stationary machines. Insufficient clamping can reduce both the cut quality and tool life considerably. Panels can be held in place with vacuum clamping, but sometimes additional mechanical clamping is required. Small and arched workpieces in particular require special jigs or clamping devices which must be made by the customer or sourced from specialist suppliers.

Chip removal

For optimum chip removal, tools with predominantly or only positive shear cut should be used. Check there is sufficient workpiece clamping.

Machining deep slots

Cutting lock mortises in door production.



Reducing the slot cutting width by approx 0.1 mm per stroke reduces the risk of breakage as the tool does not touch the side of the slot with the full length of the tool.

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Grooving cutter, straight cut

Application:

Router cutter for grooving.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools, portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.), non-ferrous metals (aluminium, copper etc.), PVC profile extrusions.



Technical information:

Straight cut. End-ground for plunging. Large resharpening area. Good cutting performance in plastic and compound materials.

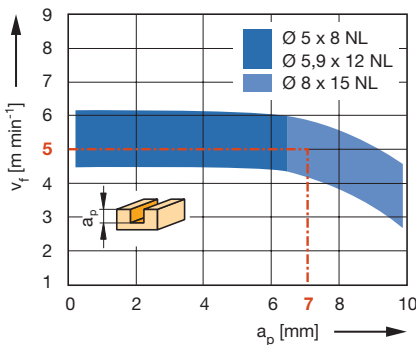
HW solid, Z 1

WO 120 2

| D | GL | NL | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|----------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 8 | 70 | 27 | 8x30 | HW solid | RH | 044468 ● |

RPM: $n_{\max} = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Duromers, plastomers, compound materials

Operation: Grooving, sizing

Speed: $n = 16000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Grooving cutter, straight cut

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools, portable routers.

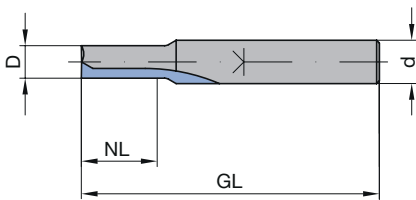
Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.), non-ferrous metals (aluminium, copper etc.), PVC profile extrusions.



Technical information:

Straight cut. End-ground for plunging. Large resharpening area. Short design for increased stability and reduced vibration. Long design for increased cutting depth (recommended in several steps).



ID 041984

HW solid, Z 2, short design

WO 120 1 16

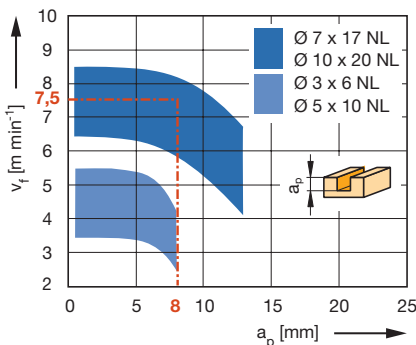
| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|-----|----|----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 3 | 50 | 6 | 6x30 | RH | 041979 ● |
| 4 | 50 | 7 | 6x30 | RH | 041952 ● |
| 4.5 | 50 | 8 | 6x30 | RH | 041953 ● |
| 5 | 50 | 10 | 6x30 | RH | 041954 ● |
| 6 | 50 | 14 | 6x30 | RH | 041956 ● |
| 7 | 55 | 17 | 8x30 | RH | 041958 ● |
| 8 | 55 | 20 | 8x30 | RH | 041985 ● |
| 9 | 70 | 18 | 10x40 | RH | 041961 ● |
| 10 | 70 | 20 | 10x40 | RH | 041962 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 25 | 12x40 | RH | 041963 ● |

HW solid, Z 2, short design, reinforced shank

WO 120 1 16

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 3 | 55 | 6 | 8x40 | RH | 041981 ● |
| 4 | 55 | 10 | 8x40 | RH | 041982 ● |
| 5 | 55 | 12 | 8x40 | RH | 041983 ● |
| 6 | 55 | 14 | 8x40 | RH | 041984 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Grooving

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Solid wood = 0.8; Glulam = 0.8;

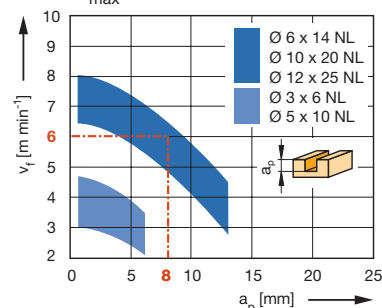
Machining across grain = 0.7

HW solid, Z 2, long design

WO 120 1 16

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 3 | 60 | 12 | 6x30 | RH | 041964 ● |
| 4 | 60 | 12 | 6x40 | RH | 041965 ● |
| 5 | 80 | 18 | 6x40 | RH | 041966 ● |

RPM: $n_{\text{max}} = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$



Workpiece material: Duromers, plastomers, Corian

Operation: Grooving

Speed: $n = 16000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Grooving cutter, Z 2

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving.

Machine:

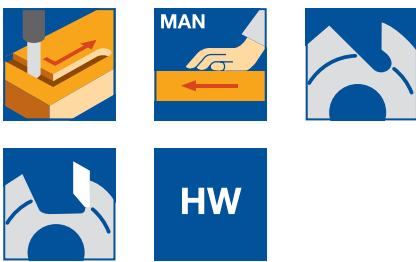
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools, portable routers.

Workpiece material:

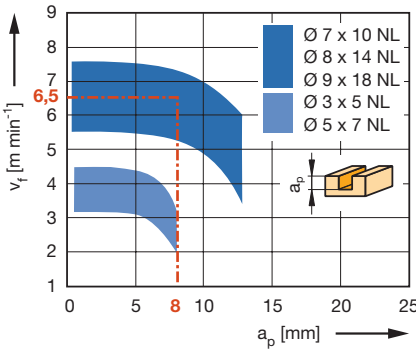
Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Straight cut, tungsten carbide plunging tip.



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

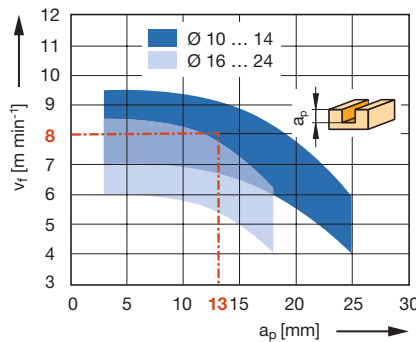
Operation: Grooving

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Solid wood = 0.8; Glulam = 0.8;

Machining across grain = 0.7



HW, Z 2, shank 9.5 / 12 mm

WO 120 1 01

| D | GL | NL | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|--------|----------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 3 | 34 | 5 | 9,5x20 | HW solid | RH | 038014 ● |
| 5 | 39 | 7 | 9,5x20 | HW solid | RH | 038018 ● |
| 12 | 72 | 25 | 12x40 | HW | RH | 038115 ● |
| 14 | 76 | 28 | 12x40 | HW | RH | 038117 ● |
| 16 | 90 | 35 | 12x40 | HW | RH | 038147 ● |
| 18 | 90 | 35 | 12x40 | HW | RH | 038148 ● |
| 20 | 90 | 35 | 12x40 | HW | RH | 038149 ● |
| 25 | 92 | 41 | 12x40 | HW | RH | 038125 ● |

HW, Z 2, shank 10 mm

WO 120 1 01

| D | GL | NL | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|----------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 4 | 49 | 10 | 10x35 | HW solid | RH | 038053 ● |
| 5 | 49 | 12 | 10x35 | HW solid | RH | 038054 ● |
| 6 | 53 | 14 | 10x35 | HW solid | RH | 038055 ● |
| 7 | 55 | 17 | 10x35 | HW solid | RH | 038056 ● |
| 8 | 60 | 20 | 10x35 | HW solid | RH | 038057 ● |
| 10 | 70 | 23 | 10x35 | HW | RH | 038058 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 23 | 10x35 | HW | RH | 038059 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 36000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Grooving

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Solid wood = 0.8; Glulam = 0.8;

Machining across grain = 0.7

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Grooving cutter with shear angle

Application:

Router cutter for sizing, grooving and cutting apertures.

Machine:

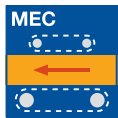
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Finishing type Z 1+1 particularly to machine apertures in furniture and doors. Cutting edges with alternating shear angles for tear-free edges on both sides.



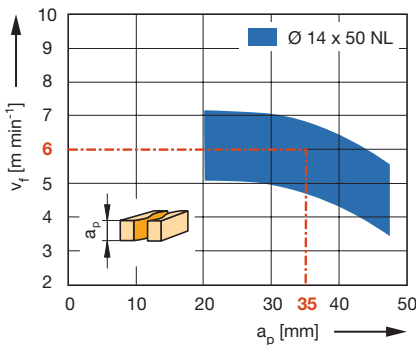
HW, Z 1+1, finishing cut processing

WO 140 2

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 14 | 100 | 50 | 12x50 | RH | 038204 ● |
| 14 | 100 | 50 | 14x50 | RH | 038205 ● |
| 14 | 120 | 50 | 25x60 | RH | 038206 ● |

RPM: $n_{\max} = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated or veneered chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Machining across grain = 0.7

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Roughing router cutter in turnblade design

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving to roughing quality.

Machine:

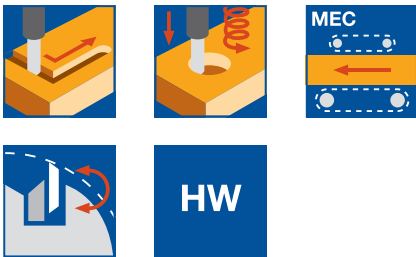
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Tungsten carbide turnblade knives arranged in irregular pitch for quiet cutting. With turnblade knife plunging tip.



HW, Z 1+1

WL 101 2

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 22 | 125 | 55 | 25x60 | RH | 041922 ● |

RPM: n = 16000 - 24000 min⁻¹

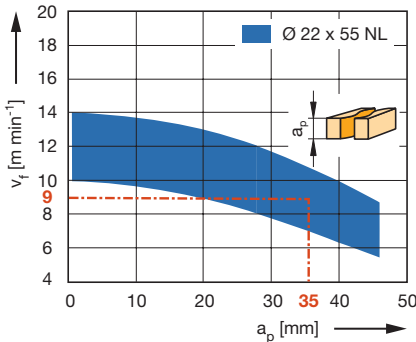
Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|-----|-----------------|
| | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | 9x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005158 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 12x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005081 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x5 | 007037 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x6 | 006225 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 15 | 005457 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: n = 18000 min⁻¹

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Roughing router cutter in turnblade design - HeliCut 11

Application:

Router for sizing and grooving to roughing/finishing quality. Cutting of tenons for frame constructions.

Machine:

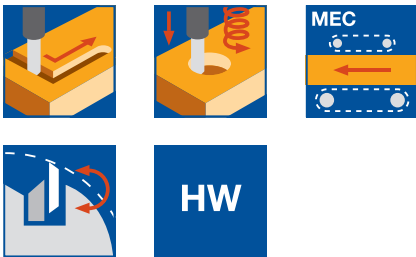
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, joinery machines, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, glulam and laminated wood.

Technical information:

Spiral shaped edge arrangement of the tungsten carbide turnblades (4 times turnable). Tungsten carbide turnblade plunging knife with chipbreakers for good chip removal (for D = 40 mm). Tangential fixing of the knives in the dust protected area. Deep boreholes are to be cut circularly.



HW, Z 2+2

WL 101 2

| D mm | GL mm | NL mm | S mm | DRI | ID |
|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----|-----------------|
| 30 | 125 | 60 | 20x50 | RH | 041928 ● |
| 30 | 195 | 120 | 30x53 | RH | 041929 ● |
| 40 | 235 | 160 | 30x53 | RH | 041927 ● |

RPM: n = 6000 - 18000 min⁻¹

Note:

Tool shank S30x53 with recess suitable for many conventional joinery machines. Not suitable for use in shrink-fit chucks.

On machines with automatic tool changer use collet chuck ER40 together with collet d = 30 mm, ID **679039**.

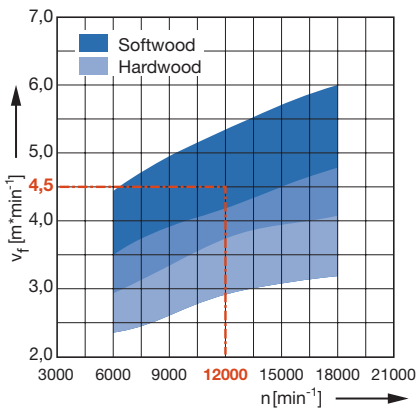
Spare knives:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM mm | for D mm | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----|-----------|-----------------|
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 11x11x1.5 | | HW | 10 | 602515 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 11x11x1.5 | | TDC | | 602904 ● |
| Exchange knife | Plunging tip | 20,6x12.7x2 | 30 | HW | 10 | 602531 ● |
| Exchange knife | Plunging tip | 22x12.7x2 | 40 | HW | 10 | 602516 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM mm | ID |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Countersink screw, Torx® 15 | M4x6 | 114039 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M5x6 | 114040 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 15 | 005457 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 20 | 117520 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on RPM n

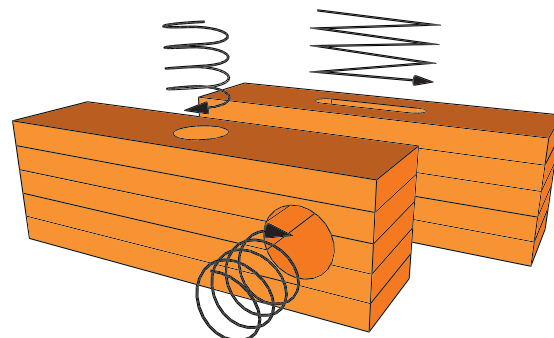


Workpiece material: Softwood, Hardwood

Operation: Sizing and grooving

Axial infeed: $a_p = 20 - 50$ mm

Correction factor for v_f : Glulam = 0.8



Application notes:

Circular pockets and boreholes of a depth > 1xD have to be cut circularly.

Use ramp-in cutting to produce mortises.



Roughing/finishing router cutter in turnblade design - HeliCut Monoblock

Application:

Router for sizing, drilling and grooving to roughing/finishing quality. Cutting of tenons for frame constructions.

Machine:

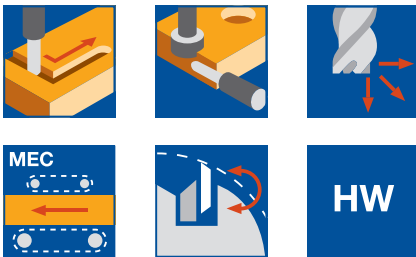
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, joinery machines, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, glulam and laminated wood.

Technical information:

Spiral shaped edge arrangement of the tungsten carbide turnblades (4 times turnable). Tungsten carbide turnblade plunging knife with chipbreakers for good chip removal (for D = 40 mm). Tangential fixing of the knives in the dust protected area.



HW, Z 1+1

WL 101 2

| D | A | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 40 | 225 | | 180 | HSK-E 63 | RH | 041932 ● |
| 40 | 225 | | 180 | HSK-F 63 | RH | 041933 ● |
| 40 | 235 | | 180 | HSK-F 80 | RH | 041934 ● |
| 40 | 238 | | 180 | HSK-A 100 | RH | 041935 ● |
| 40 | | 260 | 180 | 30x53 | RH | 041936 ● |

RPM: Cutting n = 6000 - 18000 min⁻¹

Drilling n = 3000 - 4000 min⁻¹

Note:

Tool shank S30x53 with recess suitable for many conventional joinery machines.

Not suitable for use in shrink-fit chucks.

On machines with automatic tool changer use collet chuck ER40 together with collet d = 30 mm, ID **679039**.

Application note:

Cutting data for circular pocket, tenon, groove and bore machining must be adapted to the conditions.

Spare knives:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM | for D | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| | | mm | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 11x11x1,5 | | HW | 10 | 602515 ● |
| Exchange knife | Plunging tip | 22x12,7x2 | 40 | HW | 10 | 602516 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 15 | M4x6 | 114039 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M5x6 | 114040 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 15 | 005457 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 20 | 117520 ● |



Tool shank S30x53

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Grooving router cutter in turnblade design

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving to finish quality.

Machine:

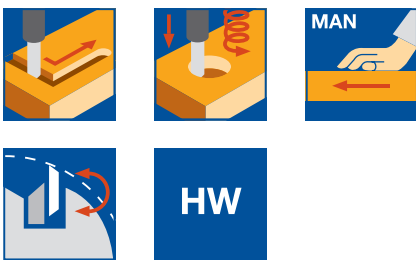
Portable routers, limited suitable: stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

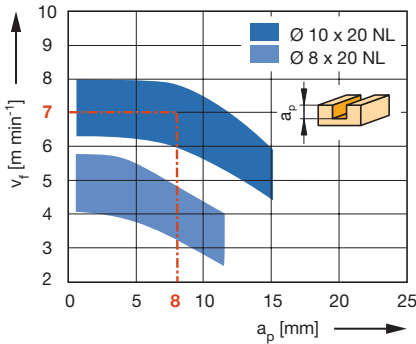
Softwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc.

Technical information:

Tungsten carbide turnblade knife clamped by wedge. Design without plunging tip only suitable for ramp plunging. Design with plunging tip limited suitable for axial plunging.



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p

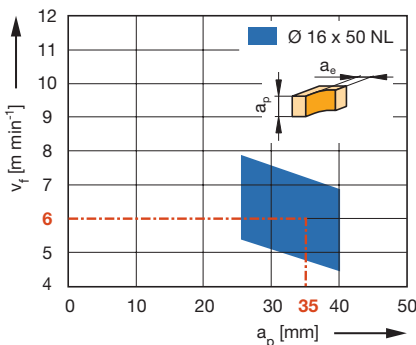


Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Grooving, sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8



HW, Z 1, without plunging tip

WL 100 1

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 8 | 65 | 20 | 10x40 | RH | 041624 ● |
| 9 | 65 | 20 | 10x40 | RH | 041631 ● |
| 10 | 65 | 20 | 10x40 | RH | 041638 ● |
| 10 | 70 | 25 | 10x40 | RH | 041643 ● |
| 11 | 75 | 30 | 10x40 | RH | 041655 ● |
| 12 | 76 | 30 | 10x40 | RH | 041667 ● |
| 14 | 86 | 40 | 12x40 | RH | 041679 ● |
| 16 | 94 | 50 | 12x40 | RH | 041685 ● |
| 16 | 109 | 50 | 16x50 | RH | 041714 ● |

RPM: D 8 - 12 mm: $n = 18000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$
D 14 - 20 mm: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | for D | NL | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|------------|---------|----|-------|-----|----------|
| | mm | mm | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | 20x4.1x1.1 | 8 - 9 | 20 | HW-05 | 10 | 005186 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 20x5.5x1.1 | 10 - 12 | 20 | HW-05 | 10 | 005187 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 25x5.5x1.1 | 10 | 25 | HW-05 | 10 | 005188 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 30x5.5x1.1 | 11 - 24 | 30 | HW-05 | 10 | 005189 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 40x5.5x1.1 | 14 | 40 | HW-05 | 10 | 005190 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 50x5.5x1.1 | 14 - 24 | 50 | HW-05 | 10 | 005191 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | for D | NL | ID |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------|----|----------|
| | mm | mm | mm | |
| Clamping wedge | 17.5x5.15x2.8 | 8 - 9 | 20 | 009258 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 17.5x6.45x4 | 10 - 11 | 20 | 009259 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 22.5x6.54x4 | 10 | 25 | 009260 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 27.5x6.45x4 | 11 | 30 | 009261 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 27.5x7.35x3.7 | 12 - 14 | 30 | 009263 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 37.5x7.35x3.7 | 14 | 40 | 009264 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 47.5x10.28x4.2 | 16 - 24 | 50 | 009266 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 8 | M2.5x5.7 | 8 - 11 | | 006231 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 8 | M3x7.6 | 12 - 14 | | 006233 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 15 | M4x9.5 | 16 | | 007847 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 15 | M4x11.5 | 16 - 20 | | 006234 ● |

Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Jointing (max. $a_g = 3 \text{ mm}$)

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Grooving router cutter in turnblade design

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving to finish quality.

Machine:

Portable routers, stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Softwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc.

Technical information:

Tungsten carbide turnblade knife clamped by wedge. Design without plunging tip only suitable for ramp plunging. Design with plunging tip limited suitable for axial plunging.



HW, Z 1, with plunging tip

WL 100 1

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 14 | 107 | 45 | 12x40 | RH | 041722 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | NL | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|------------|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| | mm | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | 50x5.5x1.1 | 50 | HW-05 | 10 | 005191 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Clamping wedge with plunging tip | 45x3.7x7.35 | 009749 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 8 | M3x7.6 | 006233 ● |

HW, Z 1, without plunging tip, inch types

WL 100 1

| D | NL | GL | S | DRI | ID |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|-----|-----------------|
| in | in | in | in | | |
| 1/2" | 1 3/16" | 2 3/4" | 1/2" x 1 3/8" | RH | 041060 ● |
| 3/4" | 2" | 3 7/8" | 3/4" x 1" | RH | 041067 ● |

RPM: D 1/2": $n = 18000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

D 3/4": $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

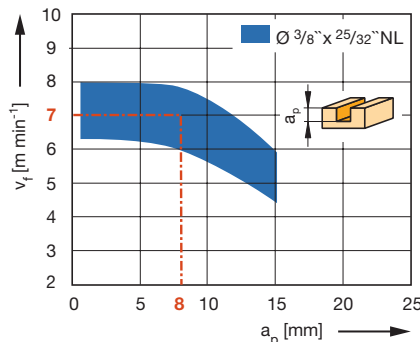
Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | for D | NL | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|---------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| | mm | in | in | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | 30x5.5x1.1 | 1/2" | 1 3/16" | HW-05 | 10 | 005189 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 50x5.5x1.1 | 5/8" - 3/4" | 2" | HW-05 | 10 | 005191 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | for D | NL | ID |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------|-----------------|
| | mm | in | in | |
| Clamping wedge | 27.5x7.35x3.7 | 1/2" - 35/64" | 1 3/16" | 009263 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 47.5x10.28x4.2 | 5/8" - 3/4" | 2" | 009266 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 8 | M3x7.6 | 1/2" | | 006233 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 15 | M4x11.5 | 5/8" - 3/4" | | 006234 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p

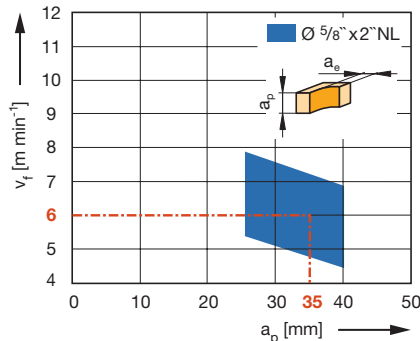


Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Grooving, sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Jointing

(maximum chip removal $a_e = 3 \text{ mm}$)

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8

● available ex stock

□ available at short notice

Instruction manual visit www.leitz.org

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Router cutter in turnblade design

Application:

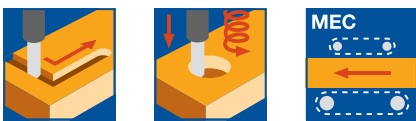
Router cutter for sizing and grooving to finish quality. For grooving with constant tool diameter.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.).

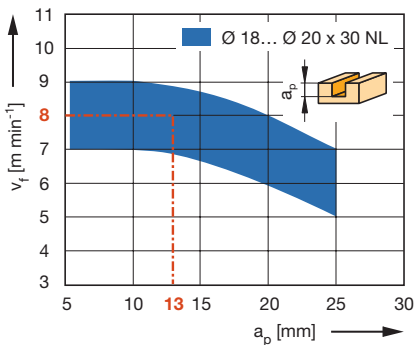


Technical information:

Straight cut. Knife tip designed for seamless cut. Teflon coated tool body for reduced resin and glue build up. With tungsten carbide plunging tip. Suitable for machining the narrow edge of painted or foil coated MDF.



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p

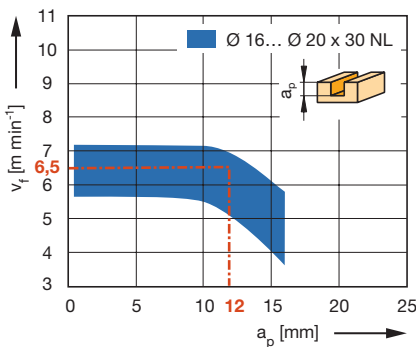


Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Grooving, sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8



HW, Z 1, NL 30 mm

WL 101 1

| D | GL | NL | S | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|----------|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | LH | RH |
| 16 | 85 | 30 | 12x40 | | 040867 ● |
| 16 | 95 | 30 | 16x50 | 040877 ● | 040878 ● |
| 16 | 95 | 30 | 20x50 | | 040879 ● |
| 16 | 105 | 30 | 25x60 | | 040872 ● |
| 18 | 85 | 30 | 12x40 | | 040869 ● |
| 20 | 85 | 30 | 12x40 | | 040871 ● |
| 20 | 95 | 30 | 20x50 | | 040882 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 20000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Spare knives:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM | for D | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|---------|--------|-----|----------|
| | | mm | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | Plunging tip | 7.6x12x1.5 | 16 - 18 | HW-05F | 10 | 005080 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Plunging tip | 9x12x1.5 | 20 - 24 | HW-05F | 10 | 005158 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 30x12x1.5 | | HW-05F | 10 | 005161 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM | for D | ID |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|---------|----------|
| | | mm | mm | |
| Screw | Plunging tip | M3.5x4 (head D7) | 16 - 20 | 006068 ● |
| Screw | Peripheral tip | M3.5x4 (head D9) | 16 - 20 | 006226 ● |
| Torx® key | | Torx® 15 | | 005457 ● |

Workpiece material: Hardwood, along grain

Operation: Grooving, sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Machining across grain = 0.8

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Router cutter in turnblade design

Application:

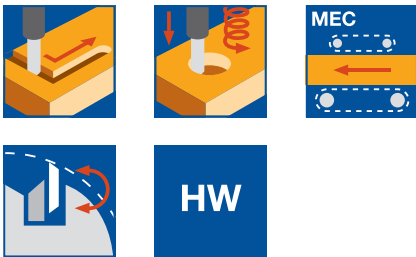
Router cutter for sizing and grooving to finish quality. For grooving with constant tool diameter.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools or portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.).



Technical information:

Straight cut. Knife tip designed for seamless cut. Teflon coated tool body for reduced resin and glue build up. With tungsten carbide turnblade knife plunging edge.

HW, Z 1, inch types

WL 101 1

| D | NL | GL | S | DRI | ID |
|------|----------|--------|---------------|-----|-----------------|
| in | in | in | in | | |
| 5/8" | 1 11/64" | 3 5/8" | 1/2" x 1 3/8" | RH | 041084 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 20000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

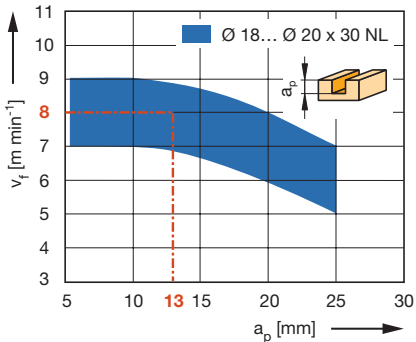
Spare knives:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|-----------------|
| | | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | Plunging tip | 7.6x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005080 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 30x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005161 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM | ID |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | mm | |
| Screw | Plunging tip | M3.5x4 (head D7) | 006068 ● |
| Screw | Peripheral tip | M3.5x4 (head D9) | 006226 ● |
| Torx® key | | Torx® 15 | 005457 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p

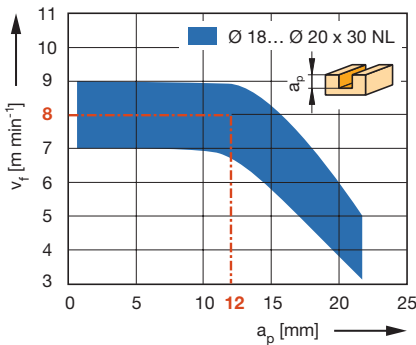


Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Grooving, sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8



Workpiece material: Softwood, along grain

Operation: Grooving, sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Machining across grain = 0.8

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Router cutter in turnblade design

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving. For grooving with constant tool diameter.

Machine:

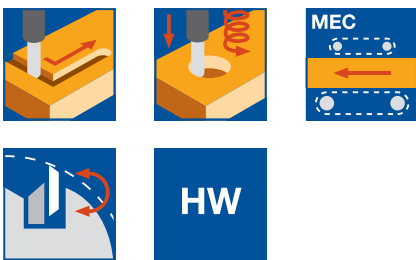
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc.

Technical information:

Straight cut. Teflon coated tool body for reduced resin and glue build up. Limited suitable for finish cut. Cutting edge overlap visible on workpiece. With tungsten carbide turnblade knife plunging tip.



HW, Z 1+1, with staggered cutting edges

WL 101 2

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 18 | 125 | 50 | 25x60 | RH | 040925 ● |
| 20 | 133 | 58 | 25x60 | RH | 040928 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 20000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

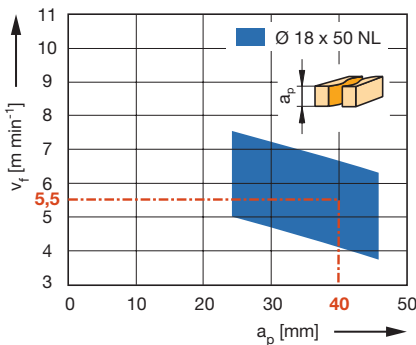
Spare knives:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM mm | for D mm | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| Turnblade knife | Plunging tip | 7.6x12x1.5 | 16 - 18 | HW-05F | 10 | 005080 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Plunging tip | 9x12x1.5 | 20 - 24 | HW-05F | 10 | 005158 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 30x12x1.5 | | HW-05F | 10 | 005161 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM mm | for D mm | ID |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | Plunging tip | M4x5 | 18 - 24 | 007037 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | Peripheral tip | M4x5 | 18 - 24 | 007038 ● |
| Torx® key | | Torx® 15 | | 005457 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Router cutter in turnblade design

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving to finish quality. For grooving with constant tool diameter.

Machine:

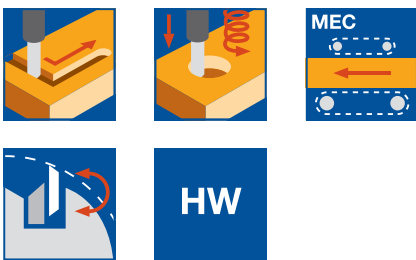
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc.

Technical information:

Straight cut. Teflon coated tool body for reduced resin and glue build up. Limited suitable for finish cut. Cutting edge overlap visible on workpiece. With tungsten carbide turnblade knife plunging tip.



HW, Z 1+1, with 50 mm/30 mm turnblade knives

WL 101 1

| D | GL | NL | S | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|----------|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | LH | RH |
| 18 | 115 | 50 | 16x50 | | 040847 ● |
| 18 | 115 | 50 | 20x50 | | 040848 ● |
| 18 | 125 | 50 | 25x60 | 040849 ● | 040850 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 20000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

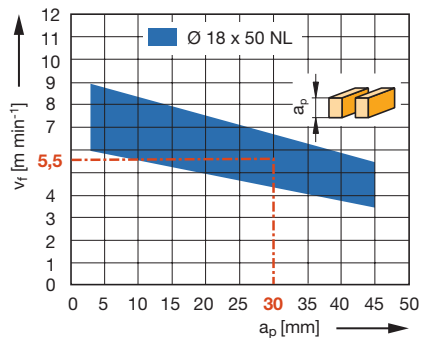
Spare knives:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|----------|
| | | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | Plunging tip | 7.6x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005080 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 30x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005161 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 50x12x1.7 | HW-05F | 10 | 007668 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM | ID |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| | | mm | |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | Plunging tip | M4x5 | 007037 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | Peripheral tip | M4x5 | 007038 ● |
| Torx® key | | Torx® 15 | 005457 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Router cutter in turnblade design

Application:

Router cutter for sizing, grooving and finish cutting to finish quality. Z 2 for increased feed rates.

Machine:

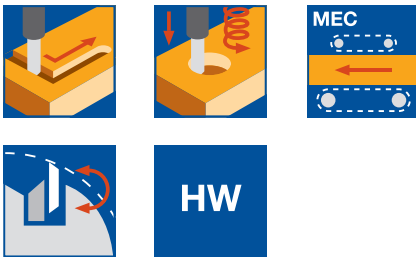
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Straight cut. Knife tip designed for seamless cut. Design with plunging tip limited suitable for axial plunging. Suitable for machining the narrow edge of painted or foil coated MDF.



HW, Z 2

WL 101 2

| D | GL | NL | S | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | LH | RH |
| 25 | 125 | 50 | 25x60 | 040857 ● | 040858 ● |
| 30 | 105 | 30 | 25x60 | | 040854 ● |
| 30 | 125 | 50 | 25x60 | | 040853 ● |

RPM: $n = 14000 - 20000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Spare knives:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM | for D | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|-------|--------|-----|-----------------|
| | | mm | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | Plunging tip | 7.6x12x1.5 | 25 | HW-05F | 10 | 005080 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Plunging tip | 12x12x1.5 | 30 | HW-05F | 10 | 005081 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 30x12x1.5 | 30 | HW-05F | 10 | 005161 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 50x12x1.5 | 25/30 | HW-05F | 10 | 006506 ● |

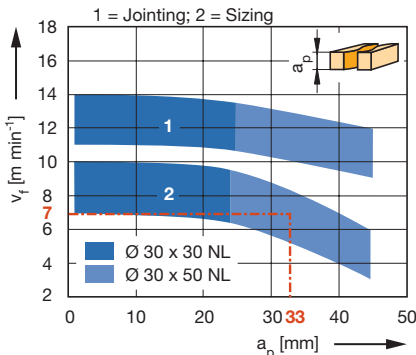
Spare parts:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM | for D | ID |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------|-------|-----------------|
| | | mm | mm | |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | Plunging tip | M4x5 | 25/30 | 007037 ● |
| | Peripheral tip | | 25 | |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | Peripheral tip | M4x5 | 30 | 007038 ● |
| Torx® key | | Torx® 15 | | 005457 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on grooving depth a_p

1 = Jointing cut $a_e = 0.5 - 2 \text{ mm}$

2 = Sizing cut



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Jointing, sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Machining across grain = 0.7; MDF = 0.8

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



T-groove cutter

Application:

Router for slotting, grooving and undercutting

Machine:

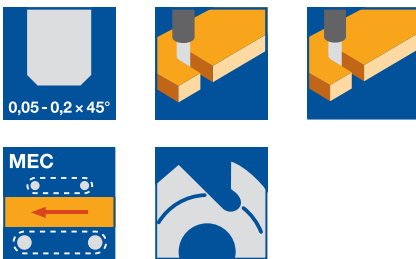
Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Aluminium, aluminium extruded profiles, thermoplastics

Technical information:

Long version for increased cross sections.

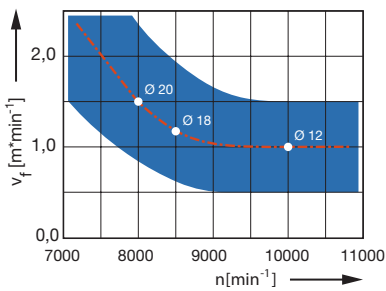


Disc cutter HW-solid, Z 4

WO 110 1

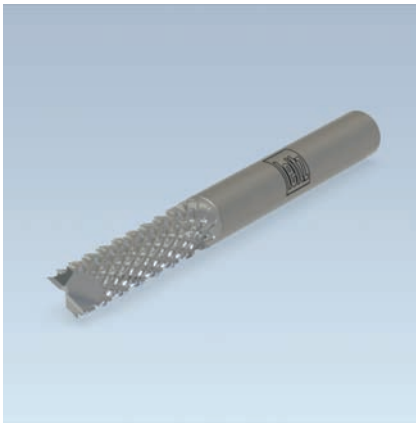
| D | GL | AL | S | Z | SB | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|---|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | | | |
| 12 | 80 | 45 | 8 | 4 | 0.8 | RD | RH | 745064 ● |
| 18 | 80 | 45 | 8 | 4 | 0.8 | RD | RH | 745065 ● |
| 20 | 80 | 45 | 8 | 4 | 0.8 | RD | RH | 745066 ● |

RPM: $n = 8000 - 10000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 1,0 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving 5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Grooving cutter, serrated

Application:

Routers for sizing, grooving and pocket milling.

Machine:

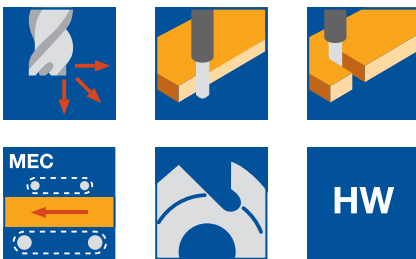
Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Glass and carbon fiber materials or other fiber reinforced materials, PU hard foams.

Technical information:

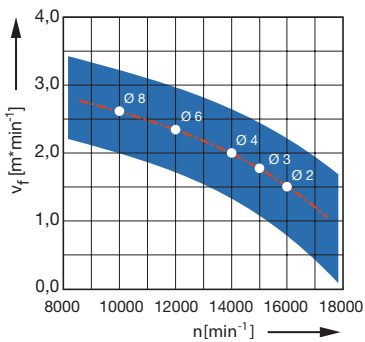
Multi-teeth geometry for universal application, minimisation of the force influences on the components, this avoids delamination and breakouts.



HW solid, Z 2
WO 110 1

| D | GL | NL | S | ID |
|----|----|----|----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | |
| 2 | 60 | 6 | 6 | 745026 ● |
| 3 | 40 | 12 | 6 | 745022 ● |
| 4 | 50 | 16 | 6 | 745023 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 19 | 6 | 745024 ● |
| 8 | 63 | 25 | 8 | 745025 ● |

RPM: $n = 10000 - 16000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 1,5 - 2,0 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.1 Shank cutters HW and HW turnblade



Grooving cutter, serrated

Application:

Oberfräser zum Formatfräsen, Schlitzen, Trennen und delaminationsfreies Bearbeiten.

Machine:

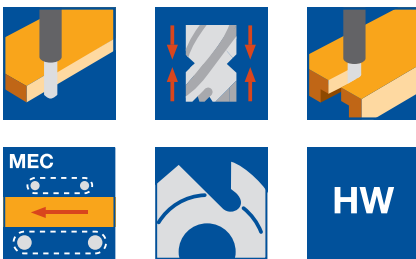
Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Carbon fiber materials with duroplastic binders (thickness 1,5 - 4 mm).

Technical information:

Special cutting edge geometry for delamination-free machining, no edge break-outs as well as high surface qualities due to alternating shear angle.

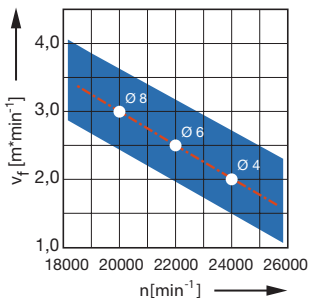


HW solid, Z2+2

WO 160 2 06

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 4 | 60 | 14 | 6 | 2+2 | RH | 745032 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 15 | 6 | 2+2 | RH | 745033 ● |
| 8 | 63 | 16 | 8 | 2+2 | RH | 745034 ● |

RPM: $n = 20000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 2,0 - 3,0 \text{ m min}^{-1}$





Spiral roughing router cutter

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving in roughing quality.

Machine:

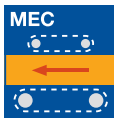
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, laminated wood for window construction, chipboard and fibre working materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide with chipbreakers for good chip removal. Long design for large cutting depths (recommended in several steps).



Z 3, long design, shank 32 mm

WO 160 2

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|-----|-------|---|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 40 | 268 | 200 | 32x60 | 3 | RD | RH | 240542 • |

RPM: $n_{\max} = 12000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Z 3, long design, shank 20 mm

WO 160 2

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|---|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 20 | 155 | 90 | 20x65 | 3 | RD | RH | 240543 • |

RPM: $n_{\max} = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral roughing router cutter with extended gullet

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving in roughing quality.

Machine:

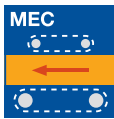
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, laminated wood for window construction, chipboard and fibre working materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide with chipbreakers and extended gullet for good chip removal. Extra long design for large cutting depths (recommended in several steps).



Z 3, extra long design, shank 16 mm

WO 160 2

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|---|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 25 | 180 | 25 | 16x70 | 3 | RD | RH | 240544 ● |

RPM: $n_{\max} = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral roughing/finishing router cutter Marathon

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving in roughing/finishing quality.

Machine:

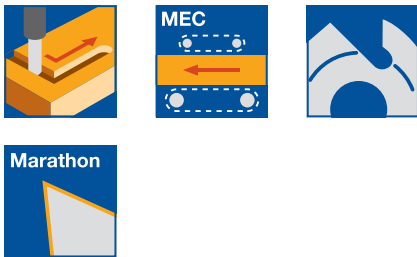
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.).

Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide. Tungsten carbide grade and Marathon coating for increased performance time, particularly in abrasive materials. Recommended for abrasive materials such as HPL/CPL.

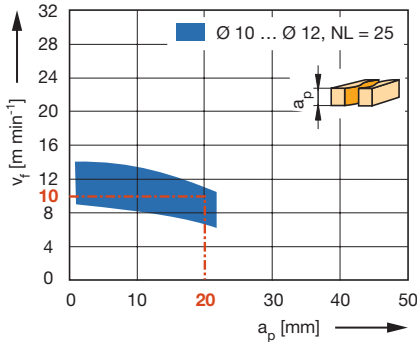


HW, Z 2, short design

WO 160 2 15

| D | D | GL | GL | NL | NL | S | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|------|------|------|--------|------|--------|---------|-------------|---|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | | |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 88.9 | 3 1/2" | 38.1 | 1 1/2" | 12.7x40 | 1/2"x1 1/2" | 2 | RD | RH | 240515 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Softwood

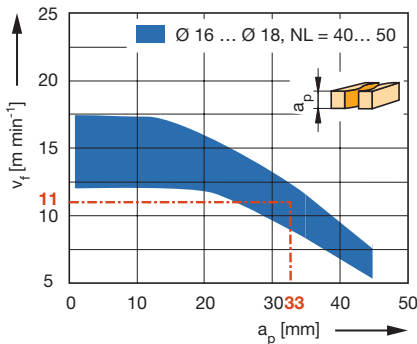
Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Hardwood = 0.8; Chipboard = 1.3;

Glulam = 0.9



HW, Z 2, short design, for abrasive materials

WO 160 2 15

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|---|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 10 | 70 | 25 | 10x40 | 2 | RD | RH | 240200 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 25 | 12x40 | 2 | RD | RH | 240201 ● |
| 16 | 100 | 40 | 16x50 | 2 | RD | RH | 240202 ● |

RPM: $n_{\text{max}} = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Workpiece material: Softwood

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Hardwood = 0.8; Chipboard = 1.2;

Glulam = 0.9

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral roughing/finishing router cutter Marathon

Application:

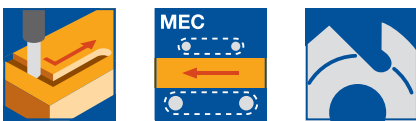
Router cutter for sizing and grooving in roughing/finishing quality.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

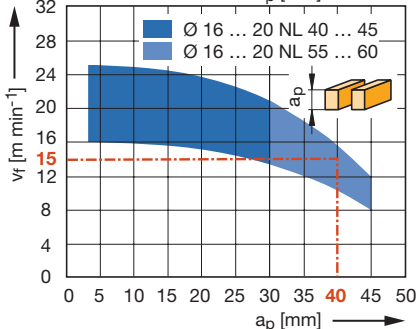
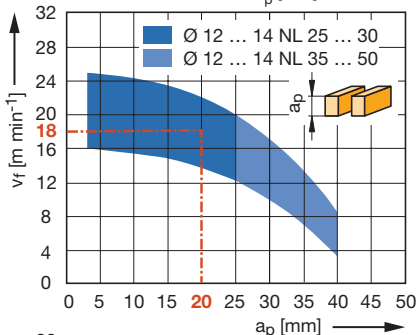
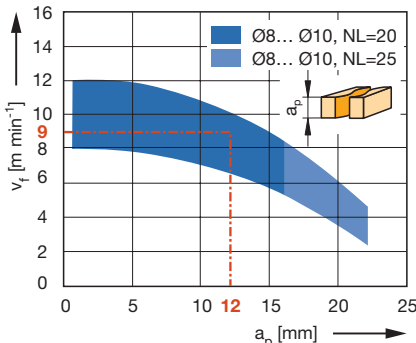
Softwood and hardwood, laminated wood for window construction, chipboard and fibre working materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), PVC window profiles.



Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide. Marathon coating for increased performance time. Short design for increased stability. Long design for increased cutting depth (recommended in several steps). Higher feed speeds than conventional roughing cutters. Extremely smooth running.

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Z 2 / Z 3, short design

WO 160 2 12

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|---|-------|----------|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | LH | RH |
| 8 | 65 | 20 | 8x40 | 2 | RD | | 042277 ● |
| 10 | 70 | 25 | 10x40 | 2 | RD | | 042278 ● |
| 10 | 70 | 25 | 10x40 | 2 | LD | | 042279 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 25 | 12x40 | 3 | RD | | 042280 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 25 | 12x40 | 3 | LD | | 042281 ● |
| 14 | 80 | 30 | 14x45 | 3 | RD | | 042282 ● |
| 16 | 100 | 40 | 16x55 | 3 | RD | | 042273 ● |
| 16 | 100 | 40 | 16x55 | 3 | LD | 042283 ● | 042284 ● |
| 18 | 90 | 35 | 18x50 | 3 | RD | | 042285 ● |
| 20 | 100 | 45 | 20x50 | 3 | RD | | 042286 ● |
| 25 | 120 | 60 | 25x55 | 3 | RD | | 042287 ● |

Z 2 / Z 3, long design

WO 160 2 12

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|---|-------|----------|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | LH | RH |
| 8 | 80 | 25 | 8x55 | 2 | RD | | 042288 ● |
| 12 | 80 | 35 | 12x40 | 3 | RD | | 042270 ● |
| 12 | 80 | 35 | 12x40 | 3 | LD | 042289 ● | 042290 ● |
| 12 | 90 | 42 | 12x40 | 3 | RD | | 042271 ● |
| 14 | 110 | 50 | 14x55 | 3 | RD | | 042272 ● |
| 14 | 110 | 50 | 14x55 | 3 | LD | | 042291 ● |
| 16 | 110 | 55 | 16x55 | 3 | RD | | 042274 ● |
| 16 | 110 | 55 | 16x55 | 3 | LD | 042292 ● | 042293 ● |
| 18 | 120 | 60 | 18x55 | 3 | RD | | 042294 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 60 | 20x55 | 3 | RD | | 042275 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 60 | 20x55 | 3 | LD | 042295 ● | 042296 ● |
| 20 | 130 | 75 | 20x50 | 3 | RD | | 042276 ● |
| 20 | 130 | 75 | 20x50 | 3 | LD | 042297 ● | |

RPM:

Wood/wood derived material: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Plastics: $n = 12000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

$n_{\text{max}} = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Workpiece material: Softwood

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Hardwood = 0.8; Chipboard = 1.3;

Glulam = 0.9

- available ex stock
 - available at short notice
- Instruction manual visit www.leitz.org

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral roughing/finishing router cutter Marathon

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving in roughing/finishing quality.

Machine:

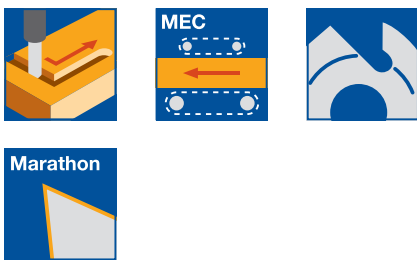
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, joinery machines, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, glulam, glue-laminated timber and laminated wood.

Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide. Marathon coating for increased performance times. Long design for large cutting depths. Higher feed rates with conventional roughing cutters possible. Extremely smooth running.



Z 3, long design, shank 30 mm

WO 160 2 12

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|-----|-------|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 30 | 195 | 120 | 30x53 | 3 | RD | RH | 240305 ● |
| 40 | 195 | 120 | 30x53 | 3 | RD | RH | 240306 ● |
| 40 | 235 | 160 | 30x53 | 3 | RD | RH | 240307 ● |

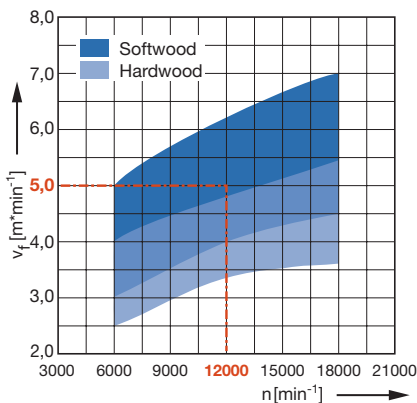
RPM: $n = 6000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Note:

Tool shank S30x53 with recess suitable for many conventional joinery machines. Not suitable for use in shrink-fit chucks.

On machines with automatic tool changer use collet chuck ER 40 together with collet $d = 30 \text{ mm}$, ID 679039.

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Softwood

Operation: Sizing

Axial infeed: $a_p = 20 - 50 \text{ mm}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Hardwood = 0.7; Glulam = 0.8

Z 3, long design, shank 32 mm

WO 160 2 12

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|-----|-------|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 30 | 195 | 120 | 32x65 | 3 | RD | RH | 240308 ● |
| 40 | 195 | 120 | 32x65 | 3 | RD | RH | 240309 ● |
| 40 | 235 | 160 | 32x65 | 3 | RD | RH | 240310 ● |

RPM: $n = 6000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral roughing/finishing router cutter Marathon

Application:

Router cutter for sizing, grooving and mortise slots in routing/finishing quality.

Machine:

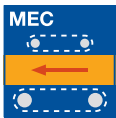
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

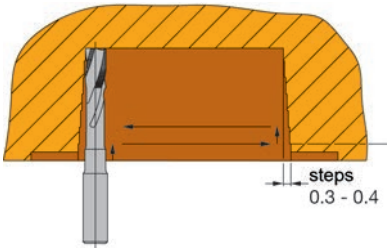
Softwood and hardwood, modified timber for window construction, chipboard and fibre working materials (MDF, HDF etc.) uncoated, laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), PVC window profiles.

Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide. Marathon coating for increased performance time. Extra long design for increased cutting depth (in several steps). Higher feed speeds than conventional spiral roughing cutters, extremely smooth running.



Application example for mortise slot production



Z 2 / Z 3, extra long design, for mortise slots

WO 160 2 13

| D mm | GL mm | NL mm | AL mm | S mm | Z | Twist | DRI | ID | ID Set HSK-F 63 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---|-------|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| 8 | 80 | 25 | 51 | 8x25 | 2 | LD | RH | 240010 ● | 240500 □ |
| 10 | 90 | 30 | 51 | 10x35 | 2 | LD | RH | 240011 ● | 240501 □ |
| 12 | 120 | 35 | 80 | 12x35 | 3 | LD | RH | 240012 ● | 240502 □ |
| 12 | 120 | 35 | 80 | 12x35 | 3 | RD | RH | 240000 ● | |
| 14 | 170 | 30 | 95 | 16x50 | 3 | RD | RH | 240001 ● | |
| 14 | 190 | 30 | 120 | 16x50 | 3 | RD | RH | 240002 ● | |
| 16 | 170 | 50 | 105 | 16x50 | 3 | RD | RH | 240003 ● | |
| 16 | 179 | 30 | 120 | 16x58 * | 3 | RD | RH | 240004 ● | |
| 16 | 179 | 30 | 120 | 16x58 | 3 | RD | RH | 240013 ● | |
| 16 | 179 | 30 | 120 | 20x58 * | 3 | RD | RH | 240005 ● | |
| 16 | 179 | 30 | 120 | 20x58 | 3 | RD | RH | 240014 ● | |
| 16 | 205 | 30 | 135 | 20x50 | 3 | RD | RH | 240006 ● | |
| 17 | 190 | 30 | 120 | 20x50 | 3 | RD | RH | 240008 ● | |
| 18 | 170 | 50 | 115 | 20x50 | 3 | RD | RH | 240009 ● | |

RPM: Wood/wood derived material: D 10-12 mm: n = 18000 - 24000 min⁻¹

Wood/wood derived materials: D 14-18 mm: n = 12000 - 20000 min⁻¹

Plastics: n = 12000 - 18000 min⁻¹

* with clamping flat for HOMAG/WEEKE lock case trimming unit

Note:

Set HSK-F 63 = tools marked with the note „Set HSK-F 63“ will be supplied mounted in shrink-fit chuck HSK-F 63.

Application data:

Infeed at:

a_p 4 - 8 mm per stroke in solid wood;

v_f 10 - 16 m min⁻¹;

n = 12000 - 18000 min⁻¹

a_p 8 - 15 mm per stroke in chipboard;

v_f 12 - 18 m min⁻¹;

n = 12000 - 18000 min⁻¹

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral roughing/finishing router cutter Marathon

Application:

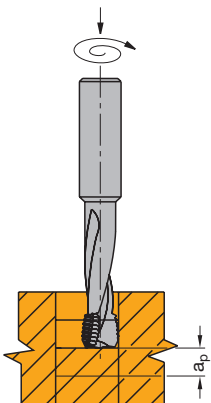
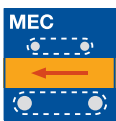
Router cutter for sizing and cutting spyholes and keyholes in roughing/finishing quality.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, modified timber for window construction, chipboard and fibre working materials (MDF, HDF etc.) uncoated, laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).



Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide. Marathon coating for increased performance time. Extra long design for increased cutting depth (in several steps). Higher feed speeds than conventional spiral roughing cutters, extremely smooth running.

Z 3, extra long design for cutting spyholes and keyholes

WO 160 2 14

| D mm | GL mm | NL mm | AL mm | S mm | Z | DRI | ID | ID Set HSK-F 63 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 10 | 95 | 45 | | 10x40 | 3 | RH | 240100 ● | |
| 12 | 120 | 15 | 75 | 12x40 | 2 | RH | 240102 ● | |
| 12 | 140 | 20 | 95 | 12x40 | 2 | RH | 240103 ● | |
| 14 | 130 | 50 | 75 | 14x50 | 3 | RH | 240104 ● | |
| 14 | 170 | 30 | 95 | 16x60 | 3 | RH | 240108 ● | 240601 □ |
| 16 | 130 | 75 | | 16x50 | 3 | RH | 240105 ● | |
| 16 | 170 | 50 | 105 | 16x55 | 3 | RH | 240107 ● | 240600 □ |
| 16 | 170 | 30 | 95 | 16x60 | 3 | RH | 240106 ● | |
| 25 | 200 | 120 | | 25x65 | 3 | RH | 240300 ● | 240800 □ |

RPM: D 10-12 mm: n = 18000 - 24000 min⁻¹

D 14-18 mm: n = 12000 - 20000 min⁻¹

Note:

Set HSK-F 63 = tools marked with the note „Set HSK-F 63“ will be supplied mounted in shrink-fit chuck HSK-F 63.

Production of keyholes and spyholes by circular cutting

Application data:

a_p 4 - 8 mm per stroke in solid wood;

v_f 10 - 16 m min⁻¹;

n = 12000 - 18000 min

a_p 8 - 15 mm per stroke in chipboard;

v_f 12 - 18 m min⁻¹;

n = 12000 - 18000 min⁻¹

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral roughing/finishing router cutter Marathon alternate twist

Application:

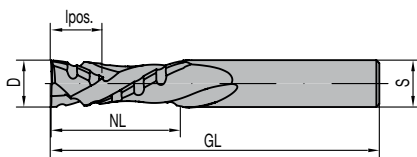
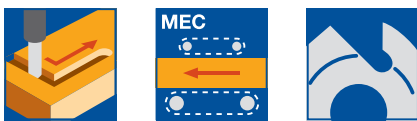
Routers for sizing and grooving in roughing/finishing quality and tear-free cutting edges on both sides.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.).



Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide. Marathon coating for increased performance time. Alternate twist for tear-free cut edges on both sides. Higher feed speeds possible than with conventional roughing cutters. Extremely smooth running.

Z 2+2

WO 160 2 16

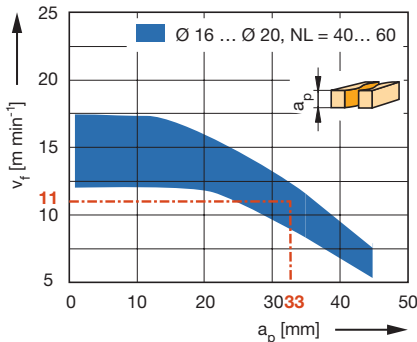
| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p\ min}$ | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 16 | 100 | 40 | 14,0 | 16x50 | 15 | RH | 240402 ● |
| 16 | 110 | 55 | 14,0 | 16x50 | 15 | RH | 240408 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 45 | 17,5 | 20x50 | 19 | RH | 240400 ● |
| 20 | 140 | 75 | 17,5 | 20x50 | 19 | RH | 240403 ● |

Z 2+2, Nesting types

WO 160 2 16

| D | D | GL | GL | NL | NL | lpos. | S | S | $a_{p\ min}$ | DRI | ID |
|------|------|------|--------|----|--------|-------|---------|-------------|--------------|-----|----------|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | mm | in | mm | | |
| 12 | | 80 | | 25 | | 5,0 | 12x40 | | 6 | RH | 240404 ● |
| 12 | | 90 | | 35 | | 12,0 | 12x40 | | 13 | RH | 240405 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 76.2 | 3" | 25 | 1" | 5,0 | 12,7x40 | 1/2"x1 1/2" | 6 | RH | 240406 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 88.9 | 3 1/2" | 35 | 1 3/8" | 14,0 | 12,7x40 | 1/2"x1 1/2" | 15 | RH | 240407 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Softwood

Operation: Sizing

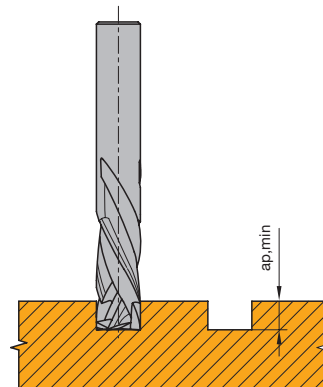
Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Hardwood = 0.8; Chipboard = 1.2;

Glulam = 0.9

RPM: $n_{\max} = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p\ min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for grooving plastic and aluminium profile extrusions. Especially to produce drainage grooves in plastic window profiles.

Machine:

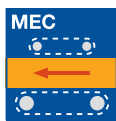
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, duromers, plastomers, sandwich panels (PU foam cores with aluminium covers etc.), NF-metals (aluminium, copper etc.).

Technical information:

When cutting aluminium, suitable lubrication (spray or minimum volume lubrication) is necessary.

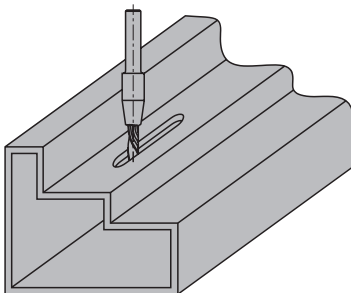


HW solid, Z 1, extended version

WO 160 2 07

| D | GL | NL | AL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|----|------|---|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 5 | 78 | 20 | 30 | 8x40 | 1 | RD | RH | 042539 ● |
| 5 | 95 | 20 | 30 | 8x40 | 1 | RD | RH | 042540 ● |
| 5 | 110 | 25 | 45 | 8x40 | 1 | RD | RH | 042541 ● |

RPM: n = 18000 - 24000 min⁻¹



Slotting extrusions

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router cutter for sizing, grooving and finish cutting. For high demands on finish quality.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.), NF-metals (aluminium, copper etc.).



Technical information:

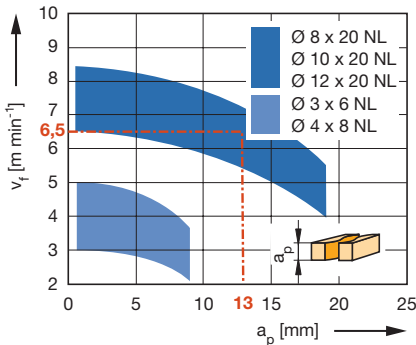
Large twist angle for high shear cut. Check twist direction for good top layer cut quality. Maximum cutting depth 1.0 - 1.5 x D. Short design for increased stability and reduced vibration. Long design for increased cutting depth (recommended in several steps).

HW solid, Z 1, short design

WO 160 2 03

| D | D | GL | GL | NL | NL | S | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|------|------|------|----|-------|------|---------|-------------|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | | |
| 3 | | 50 | | 6 | | 6x30 | | 1 | RD | RH | 042723 ● |
| 3 | | 50 | | 6 | | 6x30 | | 1 | LD | RH | 042724 ● |
| 4 | | 50 | | 8 | | 6x30 | | 1 | RD | RH | 042725 ● |
| 4 | | 50 | | 8 | | 6x30 | | 1 | LD | RH | 042726 ● |
| 5 | | 50 | | 10 | | 6x30 | | 1 | RD | RH | 042727 ● |
| 5 | | 50 | | 10 | | 6x30 | | 1 | LD | RH | 042728 ● |
| 6 | | 50 | | 14 | | 6x30 | | 1 | RD | RH | 042729 ● |
| 6 | | 50 | | 14 | | 6x30 | | 1 | LD | RH | 042730 ● |
| 6.35 | 1/4" | 50.8 | 2" | 15.88 | 5/8" | 6.35x30 | 1/4"x1 1/8" | 1 | RD | RH | 240512 ● |
| 8 | | 65 | | 20 | | 8x40 | | 1 | RD | RH | 042731 ● |
| 8 | | 65 | | 20 | | 8x40 | | 1 | LD | RH | 042732 ● |
| 10 | | 70 | | 20 | | 10x40 | | 1 | RD | RH | 042733 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Softwood

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Hardwood = 0.9;

Machining across grain = 0.8;

Chipboard = 1.1

HW solid, Z 1, long design

WO 160 2 03

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 4 | 60 | 12 | 6x40 | 1 | RD | RH | 042739 ● |
| 4 | 60 | 12 | 6x40 | 1 | LD | RH | 042740 ● |
| 5 | 80 | 18 | 6x40 | 1 | RD | RH | 042741 ● |
| 5 | 80 | 18 | 6x40 | 1 | LD | RH | 042742 ● |
| 6 | 80 | 22 | 6x40 | 1 | RD | RH | 042743 ● |
| 6 | 80 | 22 | 6x40 | 1 | LD | RH | 042744 ● |
| 8 | 80 | 25 | 8x40 | 1 | RD | RH | 042745 ● |
| 8 | 80 | 25 | 8x40 | 1 | LD | RH | 042746 ● |
| 10 | 90 | 32 | 10x40 | 1 | RD | RH | 042747 ● |
| 10 | 90 | 32 | 10x40 | 1 | LD | RH | 042748 ● |
| 12 | 90 | 32 | 12x40 | 1 | RD | RH | 042749 ● |

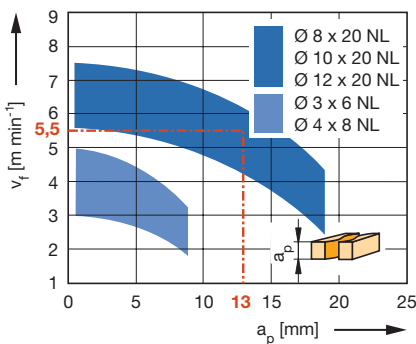
RPM: Wood/wood derived material: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Plastics: $n = 12000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Workpiece material: Duromers, plastomers, glulam (HPL), compound materials

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 16000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

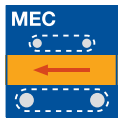
Router cutter for sizing, grooving and finish cutting. For high demands on finish quality.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

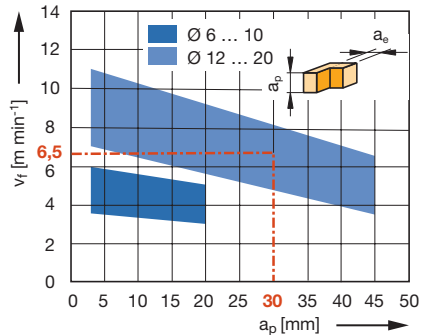
Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.).



Technical information:

Ideally used after roughing cutters, finish cut allowance approx. 1-2 mm. Check twist direction for good top layer quality. Short design for increased stability and low vibration. Long design for larger material thickness at reduced feed speeds.

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Softwood

Operation: Jointing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Hardwood = 0.9;

Machining across grain = 0.7

HW solid, Z 2, short design

WO 160 2 05

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 6 | 60 | 12 | 6x30 | 2 | LD | RH | 042457 ● |
| 8 | 65 | 20 | 8x30 | 2 | RD | RH | 042472 ● |
| 10 | 70 | 25 | 10x40 | 2 | RD | RH | 042458 ● |
| 10 | 70 | 25 | 10x40 | 2 | LD | RH | 042459 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 25 | 12x40 | 2 | RD | RH | 042758 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 25 | 12x40 | 2 | LD | RH | 042760 ● |
| 16 | 100 | 40 | 16x50 | 2 | RD | RH | 042761 ● |
| 16 | 100 | 40 | 16x50 | 2 | LD | RH | 042763 ● |

HW solid, Z 2, long design

WO 160 2 05

| D | D | GL | GL | NL | NL | S | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|------|------|------|--------|------|--------|---------|-------------|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | | |
| 12 | | 80 | | 35 | | 12x40 | | 2 | RD | RH | 042765 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 76.2 | 3" | 31.8 | 1 1/4" | 12.7x40 | 1/2"x1 1/2" | 2 | LD | RH | 240510 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 88.9 | 3 1/2" | 31.8 | 1 1/4" | 12.7x40 | 1/2"x1 1/2" | 2 | LD | RH | 240511 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

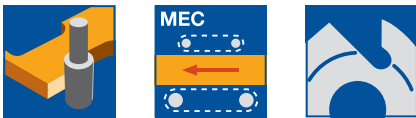
Router cutter for sizing, grooving and finish cutting. For high demands on finish quality. Z 3 design for high feed speeds.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.).

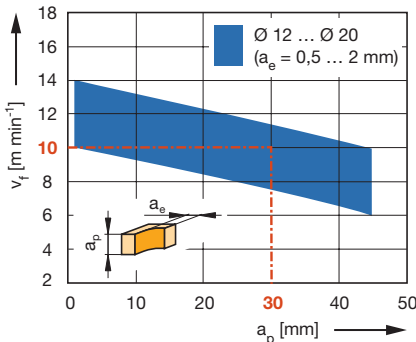


Technical information:

Ideally used after roughing cutters, finish cut allowance approx. 1-2 mm. Check twist direction for good top layer quality. Short design for increased stability and low vibration. Long design for larger material thickness at reduced feed speeds.



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Softwood

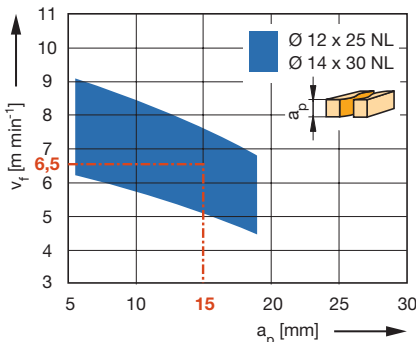
Operation: Jointing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Hardwood = 0.9;

Machining across grain = 0.7



Workpiece material: Duromers, laminated materials (HPL, CPL)

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 14000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

HW solid, Z 3, short design

WO 160 2 05

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|---|-------|----------|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | LH | RH |
| 12 | 70 | 25 | 12x40 | 3 | LD | | 042486 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 25 | 12x40 | 3 | RD | 042534 ● | 042487 ● |
| 16 | 100 | 40 | 16x50 | 3 | RD | | 042488 ● |
| 16 | 100 | 40 | 16x50 | 3 | LD | | 042489 ● |

HW solid, Z 3, long design

WO 160 2 05

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|---|-------|----------|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | LH | RH |
| 8 | 65 | 25 | 8x30 | 3 | LD | | 042490 ● |
| 12 | 80 | 35 | 12x40 | 3 | RD | | 042460 ● |
| 14 | 110 | 50 | 14x55 | 3 | RD | | 042462 ● |
| 16 | 110 | 55 | 16x55 | 3 | RD | | 042464 ● |
| 16 | 110 | 55 | 16x55 | 3 | LD | 042473 ● | 042465 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 60 | 20x55 | 3 | RD | | 042466 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 60 | 20x55 | 3 | LD | 042468 ● | 042467 ● |
| 20 | 130 | 75 | 20x50 | 3 | RD | | 042549 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter Marathon

Application:

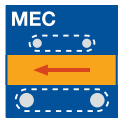
Router cutter for sizing, grooving and finish cutting. For high demands on finish quality. Z 3 design for high feed speeds.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.).



Technical information:

Marathon coating for increased performance time and reduced resin build up. Ideally used after roughing cutters, finish cut allowance approx. 1-2 mm. Mirror finished cutting area ideal for machining thermoplastics.

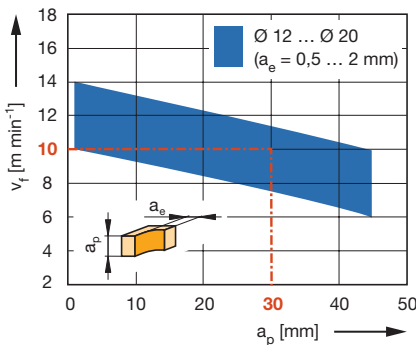
HW solid, Z 3

WO 160 2 10

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 12 | 80 | 35 | 12x40 | 3 | RD | RH | 042790 ● |
| 14 | 110 | 50 | 14x55 | 3 | RD | RH | 042791 ● |
| 16 | 110 | 55 | 16x55 | 3 | RD | RH | 042792 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 60 | 20x55 | 3 | RD | RH | 042793 ● |
| 20 | 130 | 75 | 20x50 | 3 | RD | RH | 042794 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Softwood

Operation: Jointing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Hardwood = 0.9;

Machining across grain = 0.7

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter alternate twist angle

Application:

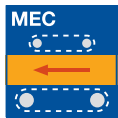
Router cutter for sizing, grooving and finish cutting. For high demands on finish quality and tear-free cut edges on both sides.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

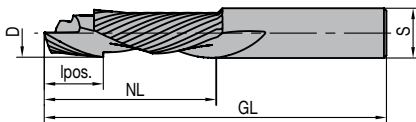
Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.).



Technical information:

Ideally used after roughing cutters, finish cut allowance approx. 1-2 mm. Alternate twist for tear-free cut edges on both sides. Z 1+1 design, suited for solid wood up to 50 mm thickness with roughing cut or 30 mm thickness without roughing cut.



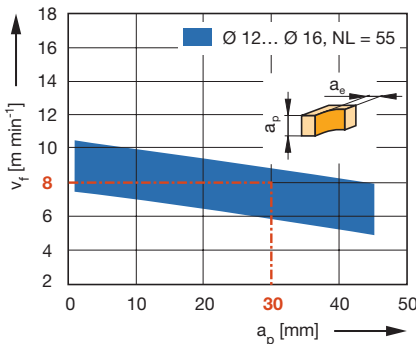
HW solid, Z 1+1

WO 160 2 06

| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p \text{ min}}$ | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|---------------------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 10 | 70 | 25 | 11,0 | 10x40 | 12 | RH | 042511 ● |
| 12 | 80 | 35 | 15,0 | 12x40 | 16 | RH | 042509 ● |
| 16 | 110 | 55 | 19,0 | 16x50 | 20 | RH | 042543 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 20000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Softwood

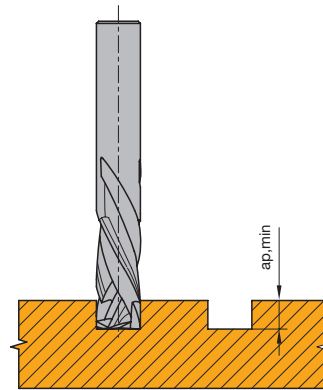
Operation: Jointing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f :

Hardwood = 0.9;

Machining across grain = 0.7



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \text{ min}}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter alternate twist angle

Application:

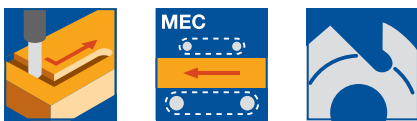
Router cutter for sizing, grooving and finish cutting. For high demands on finish quality and tear-free cut edges on both sides.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.).



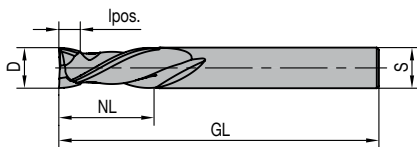
Technical information:

Ideally used after roughing cutters, finish cut allowance approx. 1-2 mm. Alternate twist for tear-free cut edges on both sides. Design for coated chipboard material and fibre material, glulam, abrasive materials and compound materials with aluminium top layer.

HW solid, Z 2+2, for abrasive materials

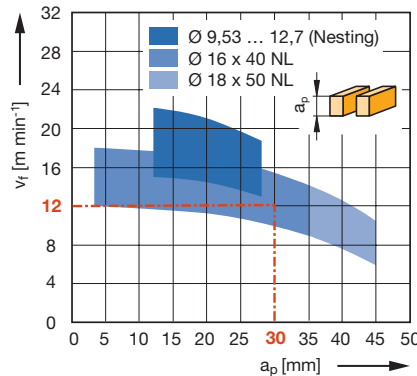
WO 160 2 06

| D | D | GL | GL | NL | NL | lpos. | S | S | $a_{p \min}$ | DRI | ID |
|------|------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|---------|-------------|--------------|-----|----------|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | mm | in | mm | | |
| 12 | | 70 | | 25 | | 12,0 | 12x40 | | 13 | RH | 042536 ● |
| 16 | | 100 | | 40 | | 14,0 | 16x50 | | 15 | RH | 042537 ● |
| 18 | | 100 | | 50 | | 19,0 | 18x50 | | 20 | RH | 042538 ● |
| 9.53 | 3/8" | 76.2 | 3" | 28.6 | 1 1/8" | 6,0 | 9,53x40 | 3/8"x1 1/2" | 7 | RH | 240516 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 88.7 | 3 1/2" | 38.1 | 1 1/2" | 12,0 | 12,7x40 | 1/2"x1 1/2" | 13 | RH | 240517 ● |



RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



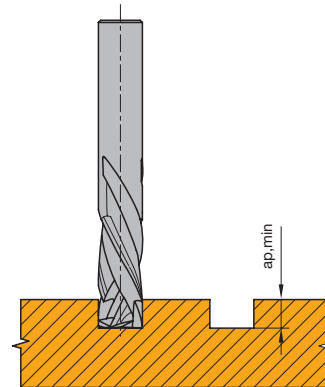
Workpiece material: Plastic coated and veneered chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Machining across grain = 0.7



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter alternate twist angle

Application:

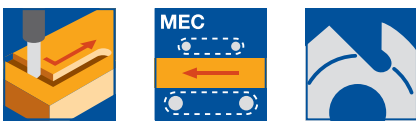
Router cutter for sizing, grooving and finish cutting. For high demands on finish quality and tear-free cut edges on both sides.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

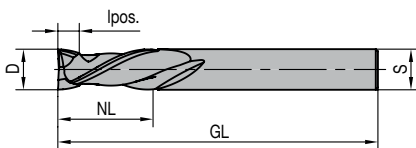
Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.).



Technical information:

Alternate twist for tear-free cutting edges on both sides. Especially suitable to cut coated chip and fibre boards, glulam, abrasive materials as well as composite materials with aluminium top layer.

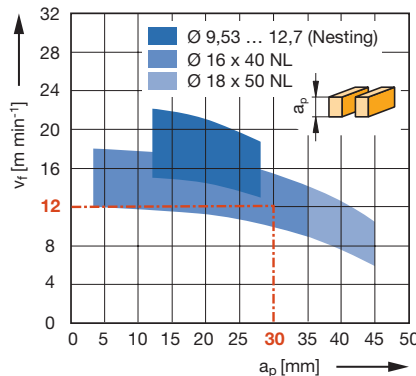


HW solid, Z 2+2, Nesting types

WO 160 2 06

| D | D | GL | GL | NL | NL | lpos. | S | S | $a_{p \min}$ | DRI | ID |
|------|------|-------|--------|------|--------|-------|---------|-------------|--------------|-----|----------|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | mm | in | mm | | |
| 9.53 | 3/8" | 76.2 | 3" | 23 | 7/8" | 4.5 | 9,53x40 | 3/8"x1 1/2" | 5.5 | RH | 240518 ● |
| 9.53 | 3/8" | 76.2 | 3" | 28.6 | 1 1/8" | 6.5 | 9,53x40 | 3/8"x1 1/2" | 7 | RH | 240503 ● |
| 10 | | 75 | | 28 | | 7.5 | 10x40 | | 8 | RH | 240530 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 76.2 | 3" | 32 | 1 1/4" | 4.5 | 12,7x40 | 1/2"x1 1/2" | 5 | RH | 240504 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 76.2 | 3" | 32 | 1 1/4" | 5,0 | 12,7x40 | 1/2"x1 1/2" | 6 | RH | 240505 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 88.9 | 3 1/2" | 34.9 | 1 3/8" | 5,0 | 12,7x40 | 1/2"x1 1/2" | 6 | RH | 240506 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 101.6 | 4" | 43 | 1 5/8" | 19,0 | 12,7x40 | 3/8"x1 5/8" | 20 | RH | 240507 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated and veneered chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor v_f : MDF = 0.8;

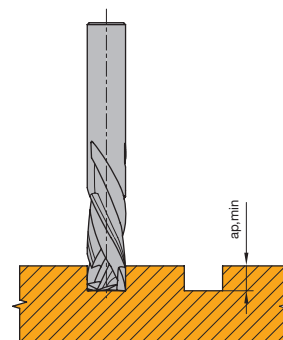
Machining across grain = 0.7

HW solid, Z 3+3, Nesting types

WO 160 2 06

| D | D | GL | NL | NL | lpos. | S | S | $a_{p \min}$ | DRI | ID | |
|------|------|------|----|----|-------|-----|---------|--------------|-----|----|----------|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | | | |
| 9.53 | 3/8" | 76.2 | 3" | 23 | 7/8" | 4.5 | 9,53x40 | 3/8"x1 1/2" | 6 | RH | 240508 ● |
| 10 | | 70 | | 24 | | 7,0 | 10x40 | | 8 | RH | 042797 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Grooving cutter Lamello® Clamex® P-System®

Application:

Router cutter for machining a profile slot for Lamello® Clamex® P-System® connectors.

Machine:

Stationary routers with CNC control, machining centres, especially machines with 5 axes technology or with comparable aggregates to swivel cutting tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., softwood and hardwood, glued wood and laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide. Marathon-TDC coating for increased performance times. Alternate twist for tear-free cutting edges.

Z 2+2

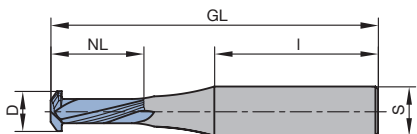
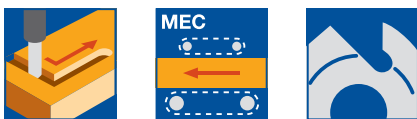
WO 531 2

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|-----|----|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 9.8 | 80 | 23 | 12x40 | RH | 039161 ● |

RPM: $n_{\max} = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Boring bit for boring an access hole $D = 6 \text{ mm}$: ID **034116**.

Grooving cutter for CNC: ID **090018**.



Recommendation for application:

RPM:

$n = 18000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Feed rate:

$v_f = 6 - 8 \text{ m min}^{-1}$ chipboard/MDF

$v_f = 4 - 6 \text{ m min}^{-1}$ solid wood/plywood

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for sizing, grooving, slotting, splitting and axial plunging.

Machine:

Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Aluminium, aluminium extruded profiles, aluminium composite panels.

Technical information:

Special cutting geometry for high finish quality and burr-free cutting edges. Short processing times with long tool life.

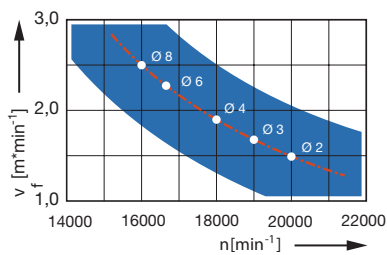


HW solid, Z 1, polished cutting groove, axial plunging

WO 160 2 03

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | ER | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|---|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | | | |
| 2 | 50 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 0.1 | RD | RH | 745067 ● |
| 3 | 50 | 8 | 6 | 1 | 0.1 | RD | RH | 745068 ● |
| 4 | 50 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 0.1 | RD | RH | 745069 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 12 | 6 | 1 | 0.1 | RD | RH | 745070 ● |
| 8 | 63 | 20 | 8 | 1 | 0.1 | RD | RH | 745071 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 22000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 2,0 - 2,5 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving 5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for sizing, grooving, pocket cutting and ramping.

Machine:

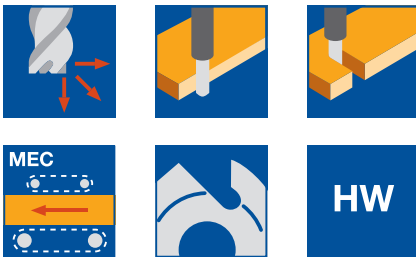
Routing machines with/without CNC control, CNC machining centres, special milling machines with spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Transparent plastics such as PMMA and PC.

Technical information:

For roughing and finishing of PMMA and similar materials for cutting edges as clear as possible, without subsequent polishing.

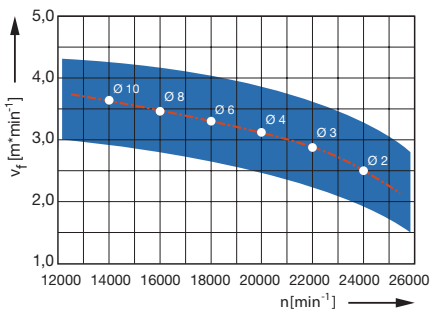


HW-solid, Z 1, polished cutting groove, ramping

WO 160 2 03

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 2 | 50 | 11 | 6 | 1 | RD | RH | 745007 ● |
| 3 | 50 | 11 | 6 | 1 | RD | RH | 745008 ● |
| 4 | 60 | 17 | 6 | 1 | RD | RH | 745009 ● |
| 6 | 50 | 12 | 6 | 1 | RD | RH | 745010 ● |
| 8 | 60 | 22 | 8 | 1 | RD | RH | 745011 ● |
| 10 | 75 | 22 | 10 | 1 | RD | RH | 745006 ● |

RPM: $n = 14000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 2,5 - 3,6 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for contour milling.

Machine:

Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Transparent plastics such as PMMA and PC.

Technical information:

For roughing and finishing of PMMA and similar materials for cutting edges as clear as possible.

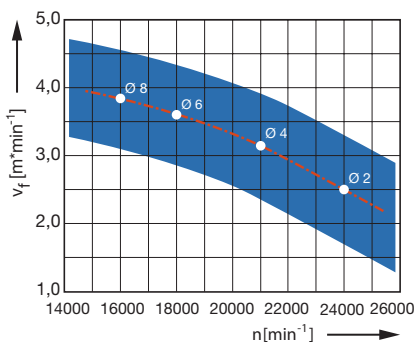


HW-solid, Z 1, with radius, polished cutting groove

WO 160 2 03

| D | GL | NL | AL | S | Z | R | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | | | |
| 2 | 60 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 1 | 1 | RD | RH | 745012 ● |
| 4 | 60 | 15 | 15 | 6 | 1 | 2 | RD | RH | 745013 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 20 | 20 | 6 | 1 | 3 | RD | RH | 745014 ● |
| 8 | 90 | 20 | 60 | 8 | 1 | 4 | RD | RH | 745015 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 2,5 - 3,4 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for contour milling.

Machine:

Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Transparent plastics such as PMMA and PC, PUR block material.

Technical information:

For roughing and finishing of PMMA and similar materials for cutting edges as clear as possible.

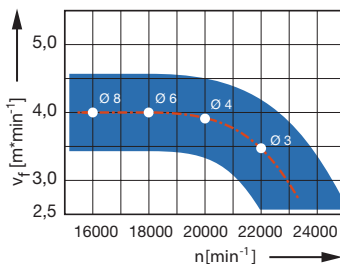


HW-solid, Z 2, with radius, polished cutting groove

WO 160 2 05

| D | GL | NL | AL | S | Z | R | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | | | |
| 3 | 75 | 12 | 25 | 6 | 2 | 1.5 | RD | RH | 745048 ● |
| 4 | 60 | 5 | 15 | 6 | 2 | 2 | RD | RH | 745049 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 10 | 30 | 6 | 2 | 3 | RD | RH | 745050 ● |
| 8 | 63 | 7 | 30 | 8 | 2 | 4 | RD | RH | 745051 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 22000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 3,4 - 4,0 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving 5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for sizing, grooving and pocket milling.

Machine:

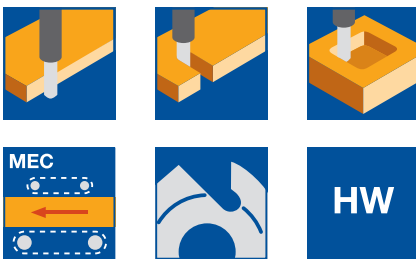
Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Thermoplastics, PVC window profiles.

Technical information:

Universally applicable for good cutting results in sizing.

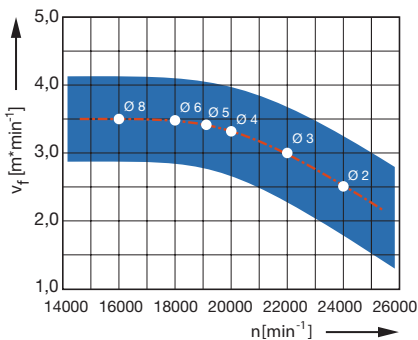


HW-solid, Z 1, righthand twist

WO 160 2 03

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 2 | 60 | 8 | 6 | 1 | RD | RH | 745016 ● |
| 3 | 75 | 15 | 6 | 1 | RD | RH | 745017 ● |
| 4 | 60 | 12 | 6 | 1 | RD | RH | 745018 ● |
| 5 | 60 | 14 | 6 | 1 | RD | RH | 745019 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 16 | 6 | 1 | RD | RH | 745020 ● |
| 8 | 75 | 30 | 8 | 1 | RD | RH | 745021 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 2,5 - 3,4 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving 5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for sizing, slotting and splitting.

Machine:

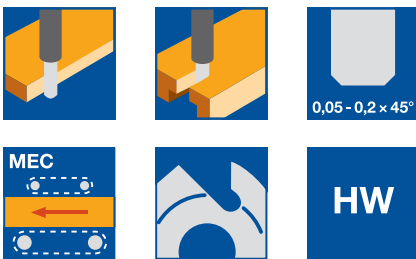
Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Thermoplastics, PVC window profiles.

Technical information:

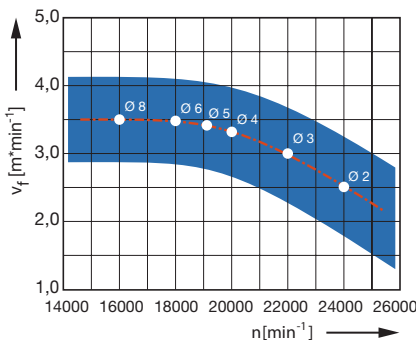
Universally applicable for good cutting results in sizing. Lefthand twist for perfect cutting edge.



HW-solid, Z 1, lefthand twist

WO 160 2 03

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 2 | 60 | 8 | 6 | 1 | LD | RH | 745000 ● |
| 3 | 60 | 10 | 6 | 1 | LD | RH | 745001 ● |
| 4 | 60 | 25 | 6 | 1 | LD | RH | 745002 ● |
| 5 | 75 | 22 | 8 | 1 | LD | RH | 745003 ● |
| 6 | 75 | 25 | 8 | 1 | LD | RH | 745004 ● |
| 8 | 75 | 30 | 8 | 1 | LD | RH | 745005 ● |



RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 2,5 - 3,4 \text{ m min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for sizing, grooving, pocket milling, slotting, splitting and axial plunging.

Machine:

Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Aluminium, aluminium extruded profiles, aluminium composite panels.

Technical information:

Special cutting geometry for high surface qualities and burr-free cutting edges. Short machining times with long tool life.

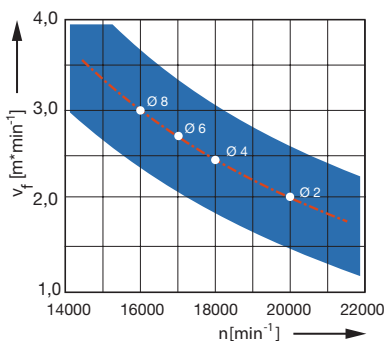


HW-solid, Z 2, polished cutting groove

WO 160 2 05

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | ER | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|---|-----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | | | |
| 2 | 50 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 0.1 | RD | RH | 745060 ● |
| 4 | 50 | 10 | 6 | 2 | 0.1 | RD | RH | 745061 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 20 | 6 | 2 | 0.1 | RD | RH | 745062 ● |
| 8 | 75 | 25 | 8 | 2 | 0.1 | RD | RH | 745063 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 20000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 2,0 - 3,0 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving 5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for sizing, pocket milling and grooving.

Machine:

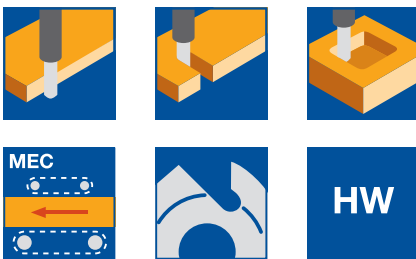
Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Foams, particularly PE and foamed PU.

Technical information:

Special design for pointed corners. Spiral at an angle of 14°, defined edge radius. Processing of vertical edges without lint and fibres.

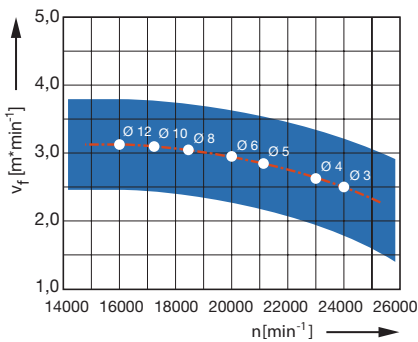


HW-solid, Z 3, polished cutting groove

WO 160 2 05

| D | GL | NL | AL | S | Z | ER | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 3 | 75 | 15 | 40 | 3 | 3 | 0.2 | RD | RH | 745037 ● |
| 4 | 75 | 15 | 40 | 4 | 3 | 0.2 | RD | RH | 745038 ● |
| 5 | 100 | 20 | 65 | 6 | 3 | | RD | RH | 745039 ● |
| 6 | 100 | 42 | 75 | 6 | 3 | | RD | RH | 745040 ● |
| 8 | 100 | 40 | 75 | 8 | 3 | | RD | RH | 745041 ● |
| 10 | 120 | 50 | 85 | 10 | 3 | | RD | RH | 745035 ● |
| 12 | 125 | 50 | 90 | 12 | 3 | 0.2 | RD | RH | 745036 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 2,5 - 3,0 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving 5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for sizing, grooving, ramping and pocket milling.

Machine:

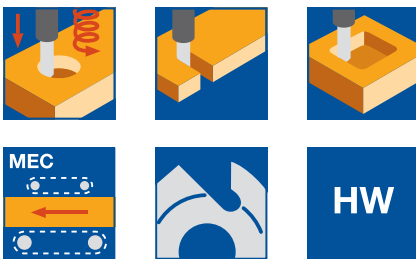
Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Carbon fiber materials.

Technical information:

Special cutting geometry with chip breaker pitch, for high smooth running. Face-cutting. Large gullet areas for high cutting volume.

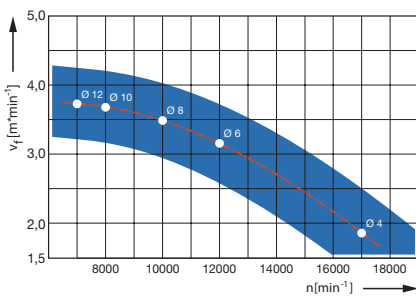


HW-solid, Z 9

WO 160 2 05

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|---|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | | |
| 4 | 60 | 10 | 6 | 9 | RD | RH | 745029 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 15 | 6 | 9 | RD | RH | 745030 ● |
| 8 | 63 | 19 | 8 | 9 | RD | RH | 745031 ● |
| 10 | 72 | 22 | 10 | 9 | RD | RH | 745027 ● |
| 12 | 83 | 26 | 12 | 9 | RD | RH | 745028 ● |

RPM: $n = 8000 - 14000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 3,0 - 3,5 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



V groove spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for engraving, bevelling and splitting.

Machine:

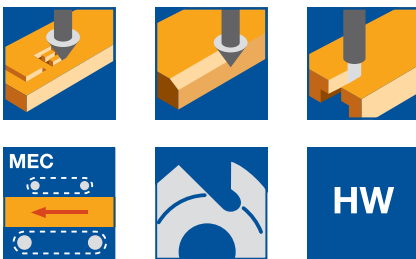
Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Aluminium, aluminium-compound panels, PMMA, thermoplastics

Technical information:

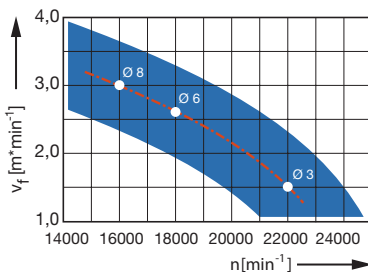
Special cutting edge geometry for versatile use such as marking, bevelling or profile cutting, in 60° and 90° point angle.



HW-solid, Z 1, polished cutting groove

WO 160 2 03

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | R | FAW | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|---|-----|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | ° | | | |
| 3 | 50 | 8 | 6 | 1 | 0.1 | 60 | RD | RH | 745042 ● |
| 3 | 50 | 8 | 6 | 1 | 0.1 | 90 | RD | RH | 745043 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 12 | 6 | 1 | 0.1 | 60 | RD | RH | 745044 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 12 | 6 | 1 | 0.1 | 90 | RD | RH | 745045 ● |
| 8 | 63 | 15 | 8 | 1 | 0.2 | 60 | RD | RH | 745046 ● |
| 8 | 63 | 15 | 8 | 1 | 0.2 | 90 | RD | RH | 745047 ● |



RPM: $n = 16000 - 22000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 2,0 - 2,5 \text{ m min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.2 Shank cutters HW-solid spiral design



Torus spiral finishing router cutter

Application:

Router for sizing, grooving, slotting, splitting.

Machine:

Routing machines with/without CNC control. CNC machining centres, special milling machines with cutting spindles to adapt shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Aluminium, aluminium-compound panels, PUR block material, thermoplastics, duroplastics.

Technical information:

Special cutting geometry for high finish quality and burr-free cutting edges. Exposure for large processing depths.

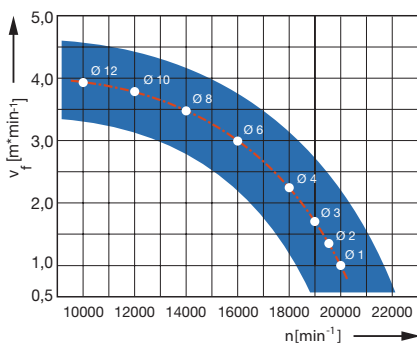


HW-solid, Z 2, polished cutting groove

WO 160 2 05

| D | GL | NL | AL | S | Z | ER | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|----|----|---|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | | | |
| 1 | 40 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 0.1 | RD | RH | 745052 ● |
| 2 | 50 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 2 | 0.5 | RD | RH | 745055 ● |
| 3 | 50 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 0.2 | RD | RH | 745056 ● |
| 4 | 50 | 14 | 14 | 6 | 2 | 0.2 | RD | RH | 745057 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 20 | 20 | 6 | 2 | 0.2 | RD | RH | 745058 ● |
| 8 | 63 | 25 | 25 | 8 | 2 | 0.2 | RD | RH | 745059 ● |
| 10 | 100 | 35 | 35 | 10 | 2 | 0.5 | RD | RH | 745053 ● |
| 12 | 100 | 16 | 50 | 12 | 2 | 0.5 | RD | RH | 745054 ● |

RPM: $n = 8000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$ $V_f = 1,0 - 4,0 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO

Application:

Router for sizing and grooving with continuous cutting edge.

Machine:

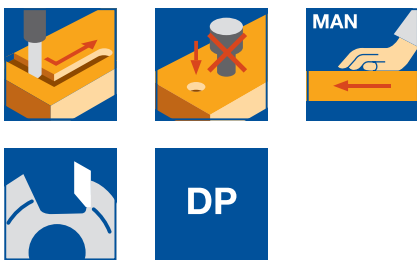
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

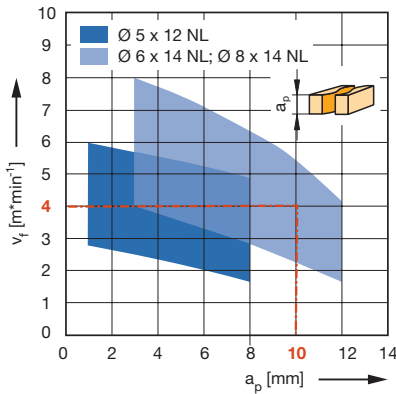
Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., duromers, plastomers, laminated materials (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa, multiplex plywood), NF-metals.

Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide tool body for increased stability and smooth running. DP face edge suitable for plunging. Slightly positive shear angle for improved chip removal when ramp plunging. Axial infeed for grooving and sizing maximum 1.0 - 1.5 x D. Resharpenable up to 3 times with normal wear.



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p

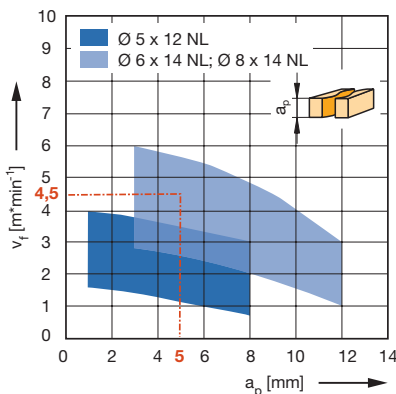


Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

RPM: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8; uncoated chipboard = 1.1



DP, Z 1

WO 120 2 50

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|--------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 5 | 60 | 12 | 8x35 | 1 | RH | 191086 ● |
| 6 | 60 | 14 | 8x35 | 1 | RH | 191087 ● |
| 8 | 55 | 10 | 8x35 | 1 (0°) | RH | 191107 ● |
| 8 | 60 | 14 | 8x35 | 1 | RH | 191088 ● |

RPM: $n = 18000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Workpiece material: Thermoplastics, compound materials

Operation: Sizing

RPM: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO

Application:

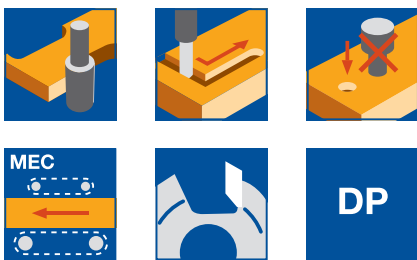
Router cutter for sizing and grooving with continuous cutting edge. Particularly suitable for machining MDF with direct lacquering or foil coating of the machined edges.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., duromers, plastomers, laminated materials (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa, multiplex plywood).



Technical information:

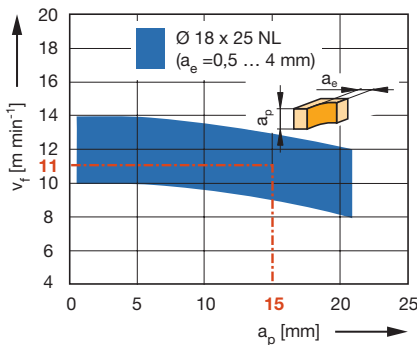
Negative shear angle (only for ID **091158**) for tear-free edges during grooving and to support the workpiece clamping of smaller parts. Resharpenable 3 to 5 times with normal wear. Maximum chip removal 4 mm; roughing cut required for higher chip removal.

DP, Z 2

WO 140 2 50

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|---|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 10 | 70 | 12 | 12x40 | 2 | RH | 091158 ● |
| 18 | 90 | 25 | 16x50 | 2 | RH | 091190 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Jointing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.9;

Veneer across grain = 0.7

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO

Application:

Router for sizing and grooving with continuous cutting edge.

Machine:

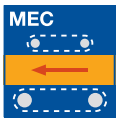
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

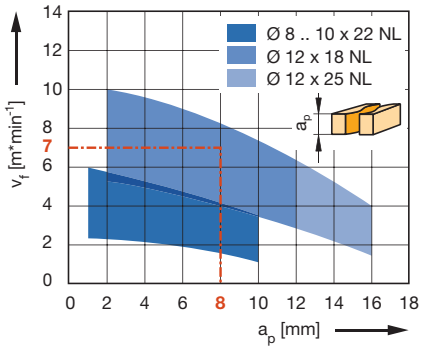
Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., duromers, elastomers, laminated materials (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa, multiplex plywood), NF-metals.

Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide tool body for increased stability and smooth running. DP face edge suitable for ramp plunging. Slightly positive shear angle for improved chip removal when plunging. From D = 12 mm on with full size DP plunging edge. Axial infeed for grooving and sizing maximum 1.0 - 1.5 x D. Resharpenable 2 to 3 times with normal wear.



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



DP, Z 2

WO 120 2 50

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|---|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 8 | 65 | 15 | 12x35 | 2 | RH | 191108 ● |
| 8 | 70 | 22 | 12x40 | 2 | RH | 191089 ● |
| 10 | 70 | 22 | 12x40 | 2 | RH | 191090 ● |
| 12 | 75 | 18 | 16x50 | 2 | RH | 191091 ● |
| 12 | 85 | 25 | 16x50 | 2 | RH | 191092 ● |

RPM: $n = 18000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

RPM: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;
Uncoated chipboard = 1.1

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PLUS

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving with seamless cut. Particularly suitable for machining MDF with direct lacquering or foil coating of the machined edges

Machine:

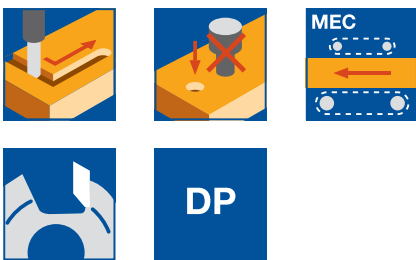
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

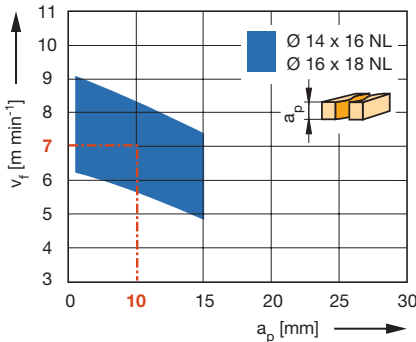
Hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., duromers, plastomers, laminated materials (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa, multiplex plywood).

Technical information:

Negative shear angle for tear-free edges during grooving and to support the workpiece clamping of smaller parts. Resharpenable 5 to 8 times with normal wear. Short and stable tool design ideal for grooving and sizing of abrasive and hard to machine materials (HPL, Trespa, GFRP, CFRP etc.).



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Duromers, decorative laminates (HPL, CPL), fibre reinforced plastics

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 12000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

DP, Z 2

WO 120 2 60

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|---|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 14 | 80 | 16 | 20x50 | 2 | RH | 091157 ● |
| 16 | 80 | 18 | 20x50 | 2 | RH | 091156 ● |

RPM: Wood derived materials: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Plastics: $n = 12000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PLUS

Application:

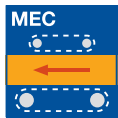
Router for sizing and grooving with continuous cutting edge. Particularly suitable for machining MDF with direct lacquering or foil coating of the machined edges.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., duromers, plastomers, laminated materials (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa, multiplex plywood).



Technical information:

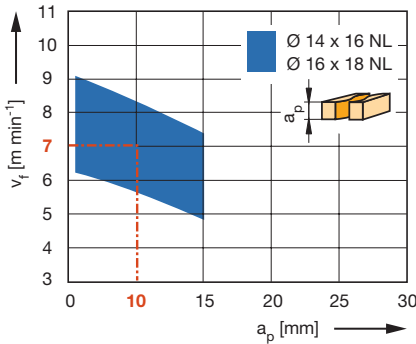
Alternate shear angle of the edges for neutral cutting. DP plunging edge. Resharpenable 5 to 8 times with normal wear. Short and stable tool design ideal for grooving and sizing of abrasive and hard to machine materials (HPL, Trespa, GFRP, CFRP etc.).

DP, Z 2

WO 120 2

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|---|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 14 | 80 | 16 | 20x50 | 2 | RH | 191093 ● |
| 16 | 85 | 20 | 20x50 | 2 | RH | 191094 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



RPM: Wood derived materials: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Plastics: $n = 12000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Workpiece material: Duromers, decorative laminates (HPL, CPL), fibre reinforced plastics

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 12000 - 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO

Application:

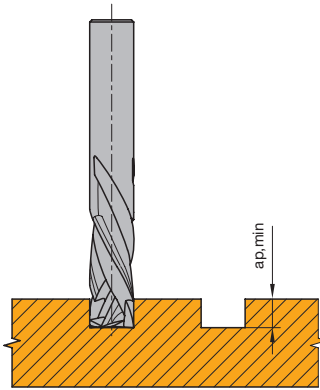
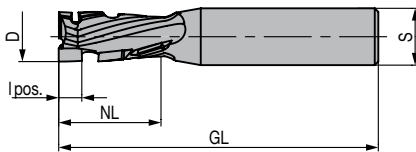
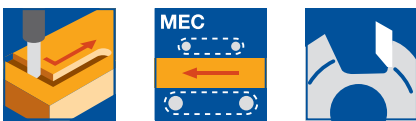
Router cutter for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cut edges on both sides. Suitable for small and medium batch quantities.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p,min}$ for tear-free cut

Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and tungsten carbide plunging tip. Resharpenable 3 to 5 times with normal wear. Cuts to be painted in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges. Axial infeed for grooving and sizing maximum 1.0 - 1.8 x D.

DP, Z 1+1

WO 140 2 50

| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p,min}$ | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | LH | RH |
| 10 | 70 | 22 | 6.5 | 12x40 | 8 | | 091264 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 22 | 6.5 | 12x40 | 8 | | 091265 ● |
| 12 | 90 | 28 | 6.5 | 20x50 | 8 | | 191095 ● |
| 12 | 100 | 28 | 6.5 | 25x60 | 8 | | 091266 ● |
| 14 | 90 | 28 | 6.5 | 16x50 | 8 | | 091267 ● |
| 16 | 80 | 22 | 9,0 | 16x50 | 10 | | 091268 ● |
| 16 | 95 | 22 | 9,0 | 25x60 | 10 | | 091269 ● |
| 16 | 90 | 28 | 9,0 | 16x50 | 10 | 091271 ● | 091270 ● |
| 16 | 100 | 28 | 9,0 | 25x60 | 10 | | 091272 ● |
| 16 | 95 | 35 | 9,0 | 20x50 | 10 | | 091273 ● |
| 16 | 105 | 35 | 9,0 | 25x60 | 10 | | 091274 ● |
| 16 | 105 | 43 | 9,0 | 20x50 | 10 | | 191096 ● |
| 16 | 115 | 43 | 9,0 | 25x60 | 10 | 091276 ● | 091275 ● |
| 18 | 90 | 28 | 9,0 | 20x50 | 10 | | 091277 ● |
| 18 | 95 | 35 | 9,0 | 20x50 | 10 | | 091278 ● |
| 18 | 105 | 43 | 9,0 | 20x50 | 10 | 091281 ● | 091280 ● |
| 18 | 115 | 43 | 9,0 | 25x60 | 10 | | 091282 ● |
| 20 | 90 | 28 | 9,0 | 16x50 | 10 | | 091283 ● |
| 20 | 100 | 28 | 9,0 | 25x60 | 10 | 091285 ● | 091284 ● |
| 20 | 95 | 35 | 9,0 | 20x50 | 10 | | 091286 ● |
| 20 | 105 | 35 | 9,0 | 25x60 | 10 | | 091287 ● |
| 20 | 105 | 43 | 9,0 | 20x50 | 10 | 091289 ● | 091288 ● |
| 20 | 115 | 43 | 9,0 | 25x60 | 10 | | 091290 ● |
| 20 | 110 | 48 | 11,0 | 20x50 | 12 | 091292 ● | 091291 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 48 | 11,0 | 25x60 | 12 | 091294 ● | 091293 ● |
| 20 | 125 | 53 | 9,0 | 25x60 | 10 | | 091295 ● |
| 20 | 130 | 58 | 9,0 | 25x60 | 10 | | 191041 ● |

DP, Z 1+1, inch types

WO 140 2 50

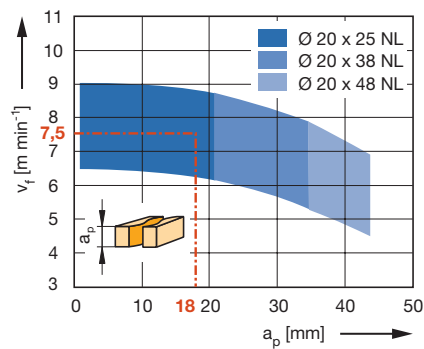
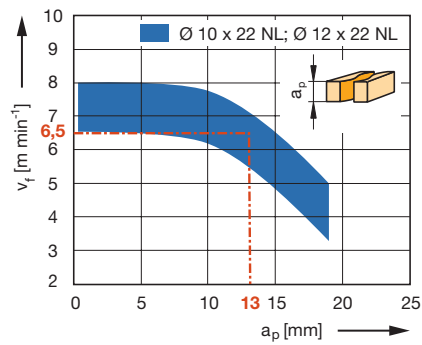
| D | D | GL | GL | NL | NL | lpos. | S | S | $a_{p,min}$ | DRI | ID |
|-------|------|-----|--------|-------|--------|-------|----------|------------------|-------------|-----|----------|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | mm | in | mm | | |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 70 | 2 3/4" | 22.23 | 7/8" | 6.5 | 12,7x38 | 1/2" x 1 1/2" | 8 | RH | 091296 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 80 | 3 1/8" | 35 | 1 3/8" | 6.5 | 12,7x40 | 1/2" x 1 1/2" | 8 | RH | 191065 ● |
| 19.05 | 3/4" | 110 | 4 3/8" | 48 | 1 7/8" | 11,0 | 19,05x50 | 3/4" x 2" | 12 | RH | 091297 ● |

RPM: $n = 18000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving 5.1.3 Shank cutters DP

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

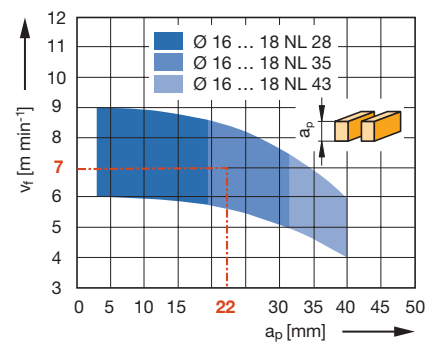
Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Uncoated chipboard = 1.1;

Veneer across grain = 0.7



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Veneer across grain = 0.7

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cut edges on both sides. Suitable for medium batch quantities. Z 2+2 for increased feed speeds.

Machine:

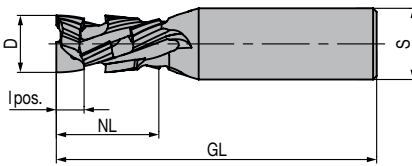
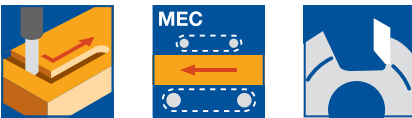
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and DP plunging tip. Resharpenable 3 to 5 times with normal wear. Cuts to be painted in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges. Axial infeed for grooving and sizing maximum 1.0 - 1.8 x D.



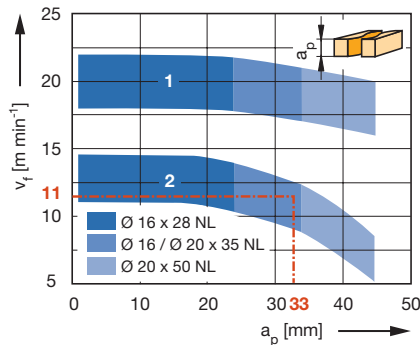
DP, Z 2+2

WO 140 2 50

| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p\ min}$ | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | LH | RH |
| 14 | 90 | 35 | 7.5 | 16x50 | 9 | | 191083 ● |
| 16 | 90 | 28 | 8,0 | 20x50 | 9 | | 191042 ● |
| 16 | 95 | 35 | 8,0 | 20x50 | 9 | 191109 ● | 191043 ● |
| 16 | 105 | 45 | 8,0 | 20x50 | 9 | | 191084 ● |
| 18 | 115 | 55 | 8,0 | 20x50 | 9 | | 191085 ● |
| 20 | 95 | 35 | 8,0 | 20x50 | 9 | | 191044 ● |
| 20 | 105 | 35 | 8,0 | 25x60 | 9 | | 191045 ● |
| 20 | 110 | 50 | 8,0 | 20x50 | 9 | | 191046 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 50 | 8,0 | 25x60 | 9 | 191110 ● | 191047 ● |
| 20 | 125 | 58 | 8,0 | 25x55 | 9 | | 191097 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on grooving depth a_p

- 1 = Jointing cut $a_e = 0.5 - 2$ mm
- 2 = Sizing cut



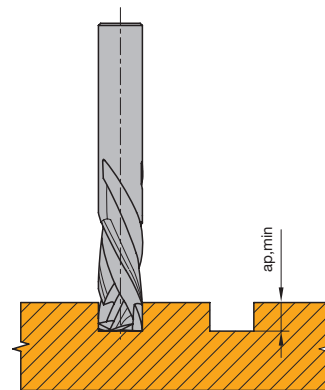
Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Jointing, sizing

Speed: $n = 18000$ min⁻¹

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.6;
Veneer across grain = 0.7

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000$ min⁻¹



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p\ min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving (Nesting) at high feed speeds. For tear-free cut edges on both sides of the workpiece.

Machine:

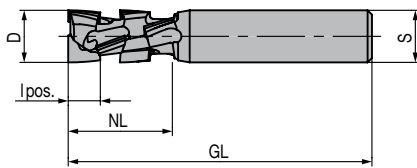
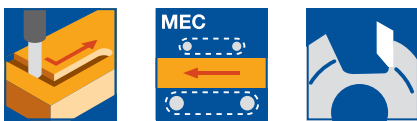
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and real - Z 2 over the complete cutting length, with DP plunging tip. Resharpenable up to 3 times with normal wear. Tool body made from high-tensile material. Important to follow the application data parameters.



DP, Z 2+2, Nesting

WO 140 2 50

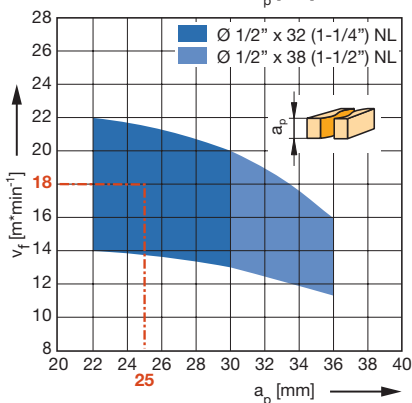
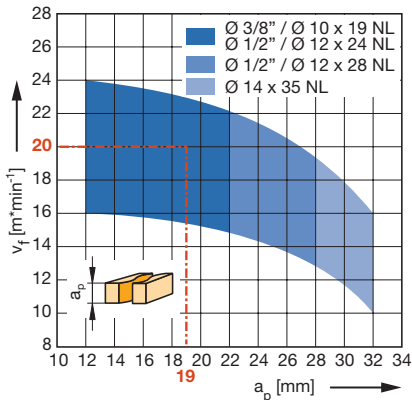
| D | GL | NL | Ipos. | S | $a_{p \min}$ | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 10 | 65 | 19 | 7.5 | 10x40 | 9 | RH | 191059 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 24 | 7.5 | 12x42 | 9 | RH | 191060 ● |
| 12 | 75 | 28 | 7.5 | 12x42 | 9 | RH | 191061 ● |
| 14 | 90 | 35 | 7.5 | 16x50 | 9 | RH | 191101 ● |
| 16 | 105 | 45 | 8,0 | 20x50 | 9 | RH | 191105 ● |

DP, Z 2+2, Nesting, inch types

WO 140 2 50

| D | D | GL | GL | NL | NL | Ipos. | S | S | $a_{p \min}$ | DRI | ID |
|------|------|----|----------|----|--------|-------|---------|----------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | mm | in | mm | | |
| 9.53 | 3/8" | 65 | 2 9/16" | 21 | 53/64" | 7.5 | 9,53x40 | 3/8" x 1 9/16" | 9 | RH | 191062 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 70 | 2 3/4" | 24 | 15/16" | 7.5 | 12,7x42 | 1/2" x 1 5/8" | 9 | RH | 191063 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 75 | 2 15/16" | 28 | 1 1/8" | 7.5 | 12,7x42 | 1/2" x 1 5/8" | 9 | RH | 191064 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 80 | 3 3/16" | 32 | 1 1/4" | 7.5 | 12,7x40 | 1/2" x 1 9/16" | 9 | RH | 191102 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 85 | 3 1/3" | 38 | 1 1/2" | 7.5 | 12,7x40 | 1/2" x 1 9/16" | 9 | RH | 191103 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



RPM: $n = 18000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Table of recommended workpiece thickness

| Id. | NL | workpiece thickness |
|---------------|----|---------------------|
| 191059/191062 | 19 | 9 – 16 mm |
| 191060/191063 | 24 | 13 – 20 (22) mm |
| 191061/191064 | 28 | 19 – 25 mm |
| 191102 | 32 | 22 – 28 (30) mm |
| 191101 | 35 | 22 – 32 mm |
| 191103 | 38 | 25 – 35 mm |

Workpiece material: Chipboard, plastic coated

Operation: Sizing / Nesting

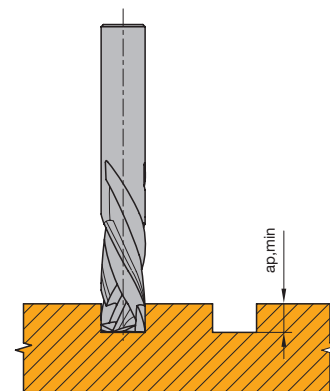
RPM: $n = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Chipboard uncoated = 1.1;

Veneer across the grain = 0.7;

Pre-trimming MDF = 1.2



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving (Nesting) at high feed speeds. For tear free cut edges on both sides of the workpiece.

Machine:

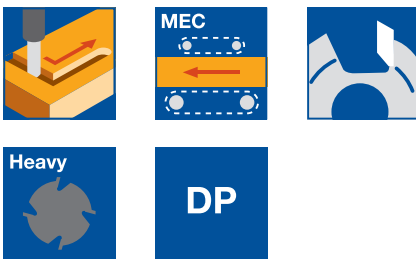
Overhead routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, special routers with spindles for mounting shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

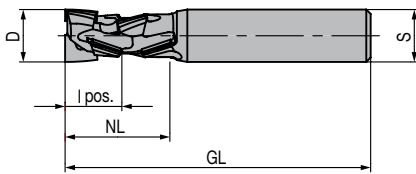
Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and real - Z 2 over the complete cutting length, with DP plunging tip. Resharpenable up to 3 times with normal wear. Tool body made from high-tensile material. Important to follow the application data parameters. Tools with increased length of positive shear angle for optimized chip collection in the direction of the extraction hood – Leitz DFC®.



DP, Z 2+2, increased length of positive shear angle, Nesting application

WO 140 2 50

| D | GL | NL | l _{pos.} | S | a _{p min} | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------------------|-------|--------------------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 12 | 70 | 24 | 13,0 | 12x42 | 14 | RH | 191111 ● |
| 12 | 75 | 28 | 18,0 | 12x42 | 19 | RH | 191112 ● |

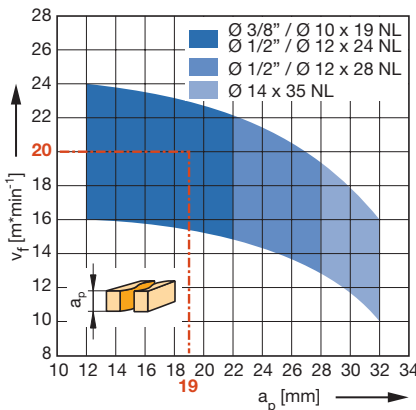


RPM: n = 18000 - 24000 min⁻¹

Table of recommended workpiece thickness

| Id. | NL | workpiece thickness |
|--------|----|---------------------|
| 191111 | 24 | 14 – 20 (22) mm |
| 191112 | 28 | 19 – 25 mm |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing / Nesting

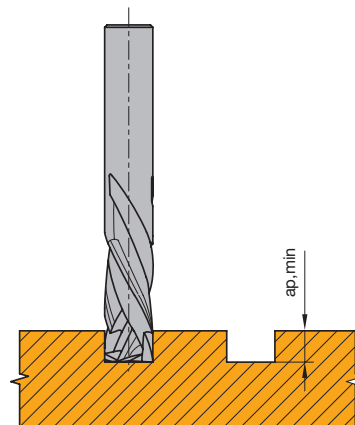
RPM: n = 24000 min⁻¹

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Chipboard uncoated = 1.1;

Veneer across grain = 0.7;

Pre trimming MDF = 1.2



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p, min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO³

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving (Nesting) at high feed speeds. For tear-free cut edges on both sides of the workpiece.

Machine:

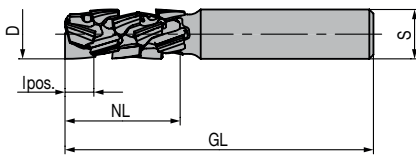
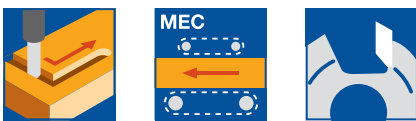
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and real - Z 3 over the complete cutting length, with DP plunging tip. Resharpenable up to 3 times with normal wear. Tool body made from high-tensile material. Important to follow the application data parameters.



DP, Z 3+3, Nesting

WO 140 2 50

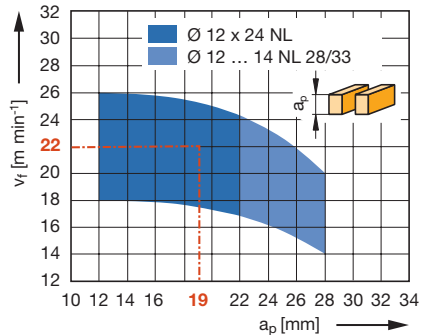
| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | a _{p min} | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|-------|--------------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 12 | 65 | 19 | 7.5 | 12x42 | 9 | RH | 191030 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 24 | 7.5 | 12x42 | 9 | RH | 191031 ● |
| 12 | 75 | 28 | 7.5 | 12x42 | 9 | RH | 191032 ● |
| 14 | 90 | 33 | 7.5 | 16x50 | 9 | RH | 191033 ● |

DP, Z 3+3, Nesting, inch types

WO 140 2 50

| D | D | GL | GL | NL | NL | lpos. | S | S | a _{p min} | DRI | ID |
|------|------|----|----------|----|--------|-------|---------|---------------|--------------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | mm | in | mm | | |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 70 | 2 3/4" | 24 | 15/16" | 7.5 | 12,7x42 | 1/2" x 1 5/8" | 9 | RH | 191057 ● |
| 12.7 | 1/2" | 75 | 2 15/16" | 28 | 1 1/8" | 7.5 | 12,7x42 | 1/2" x 1 5/8" | 9 | RH | 191058 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing / Nesting

Speed: $n = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

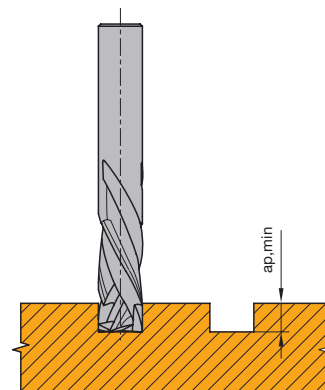
Uncoated chipboard = 1.1;

Veneer across grain = 0.7;

Pre trimming MDF = 1.2

Table of recommended workpiece thickness

| Id. | NL | workpiece thickness |
|---------------|----|---------------------|
| 191030 | 19 | 9 – 16 mm |
| 191031/191057 | 24 | 13 – 20 (22) mm |
| 191032/191058 | 28 | 19 – 25 mm |
| 191033 | 33 | 20 – 30 mm |



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \text{ min}}$ for tear-free cut

● available ex stock

□ available at short notice

Instruction manual visit www.leitz.org

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO³

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving (Nesting) at high feed speeds. For tear free cut edges on both sides of the workpiece.

Machine:

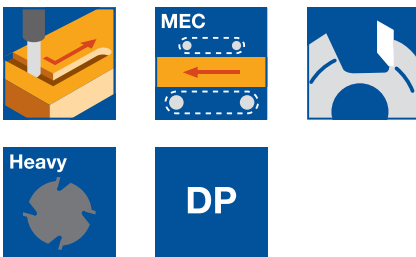
Overhead routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, special routers with spindles for mounting shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and real - Z 3 over the complete cutting length, with DP pluning tip. Resharpenable up to 3 times with normal wear. Tool body made from high-tensile material. Important to follow the application data parameters. Tools with increased length of positive shear angle for optimized chip collection in the direction of the extraction hood – Leitz DFC®.

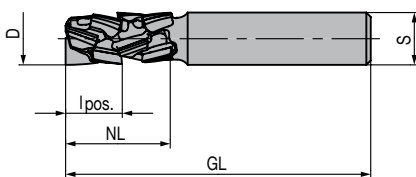


DP, Z 3+3, increased length of positive shear angle, Nesting application

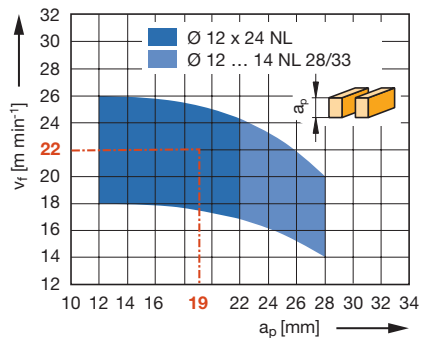
WO 140 2 50

| D | GL | NL | l _{pos.} | S | a _{p min} | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------------------|-------|--------------------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 12 | 70 | 24 | 13,0 | 12x42 | 14 | RH | 191113 ● |
| 14 | 90 | 33 | 18,0 | 16x50 | 19 | RH | 191114 ● |

RPM: $n_{max} = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing / Nesting

Speed: $n = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

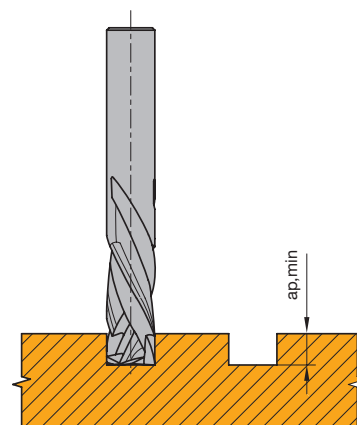
Uncoated chipboard = 1.1;

Veneer across grain = 0.7;

Pre trimming MDF = 1.2

Table of recommended workpiece thickness

| Id. | NL | workpiece thickness |
|--------|----|---------------------|
| 191113 | 24 | 14 – 20 (22) mm |
| 191114 | 33 | 20 – 30 mm |



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cut edges on both sides of the workpiece. Suitable for right hand and left hand cutting (e.g. protective cutting) without tool change.

Machine:

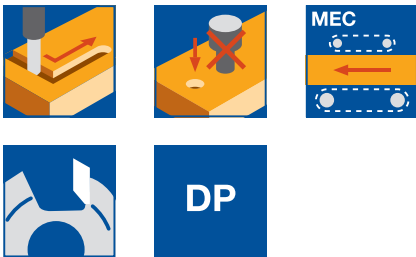
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., for tear-free edges on both sides of coated workpieces.

Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with tungsten carbide plunging tip. Right hand rotation: Z 3+3, left hand rotation: Z 2+2. Resharpenable 3 to 5 times with normal wear. Right and left hand rotation in one tool (by adjusting the Z-axis and changing the direction of rotation).

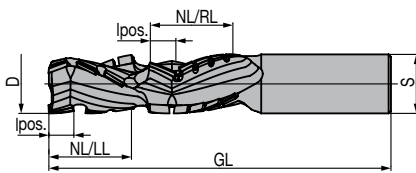


DP, RH + LH combination tool

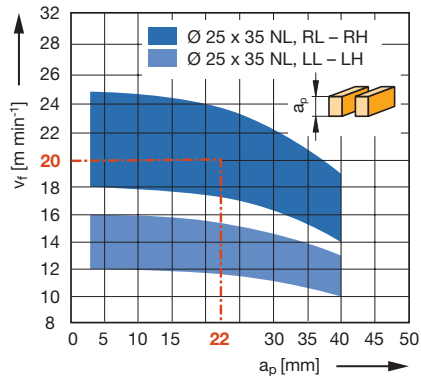
WO 140 2 50

| D | GL | NL | l _{pos.} | S | a _{p min} | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|---------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 25 | 120 | 24 + 24 | 11,0 | 25x50 | 12 | LH, RH | 191034 ● |
| 25 | 145 | 35 + 35 | 11,0 | 25x55 | 12 | LH, RH | 191020 ● |

RPM: n_{max} = 24000 min⁻¹



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Router cutter Diamaster PRO, Z 3+3 / Z 2+2

Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

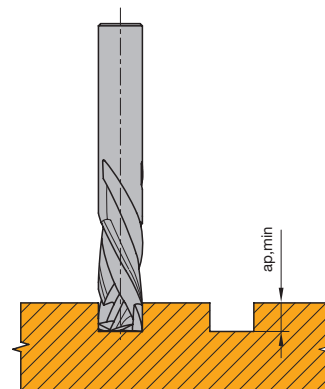
Operation: Sizing

Speed: n = 18000 min⁻¹

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Uncoated chipboard = 1.1;

Veneer across grain = 0.7



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PLUS

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cut edges on both sides.

Machine:

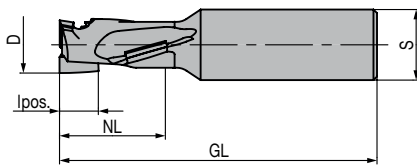
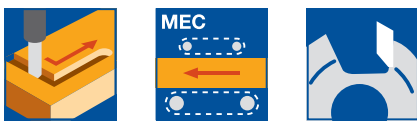
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., duromers, plastomers, laminated materials (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa, multiplex plywood).

Technical information:

Cutting edges with alternate shear angle and tungsten carbide plunging tip (ID **090174** with DP plunging edge). Resharpenable 5 to 8 times with normal wear. Cuts for painting in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges. Stable and rigid tips suitable for machining abrasive and hard to machine materials (HPL, Trespa, GFRP, CFRP etc.).



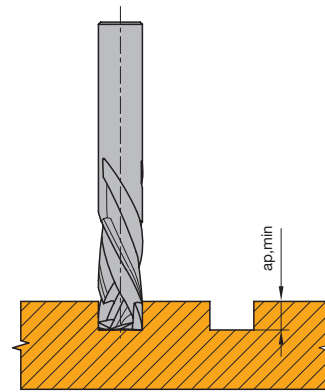
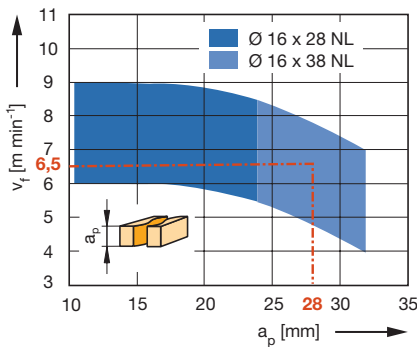
DP, Z 1+1

WO 140 2

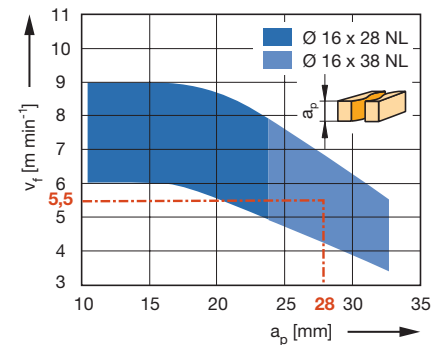
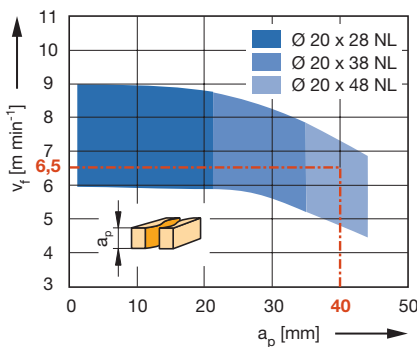
| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p \min}$ | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 12 | 90 | 24 | 7.5 | 16x50 | 9 | RH | 090174 ● |
| 16 | 90 | 28 | 11,0 | 20x60 | 12 | RH | 090188 ● |
| 18 | 110 | 48 | 11,5 | 20x60 | 12 | RH | 091101 ● |
| 20 | 130 | 58 | 11,0 | 25x60 | 12 | RH | 090167 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \min}$ for tear-free cut



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8; Veneer across grain = 0.7

Workpiece material: Decorative laminates

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster QUATTRO

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cut edges on both sides. Suitable for medium and large batch quantities. Z 2+2 for increased feed speeds.

Machine:

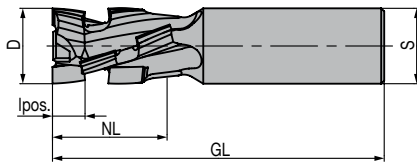
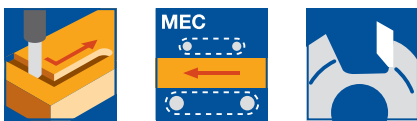
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and DP plunging tip (ID **091251**, **091252**, **091253** with tungsten carbide plunging tip). Resharpenable 5 to 8 times with normal wear. Cuts for painting in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges.



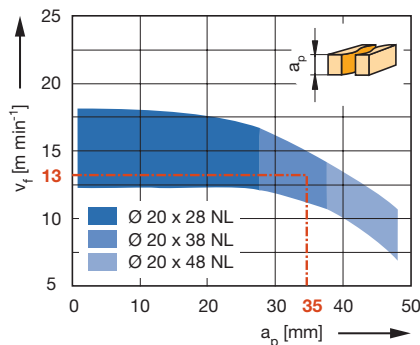
DP, Z 2+2

WO 140 2

| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p\ min}$ | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | LH | RH |
| 20 | 90 | 28 | 10.5 | 20x50 | 12 | | 091235 ● |
| 20 | 110 | 48 | 10.5 | 20x50 | 12 | | 091238 ● |
| 20 | 110 | 38 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | | 091241 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 48 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | 091246 ● | 091247 ● |
| 25 | 110 | 38 | 11,0 | 25x60 | 12 | | 091251 ● |
| 25 | 120 | 48 | 11,0 | 25x60 | 12 | 091252 ● | 091253 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000\ \text{min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



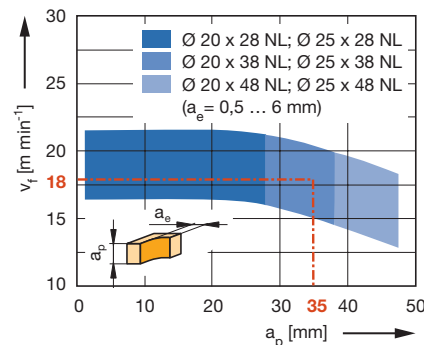
Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000\ \text{min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Paper coated = 0.8



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

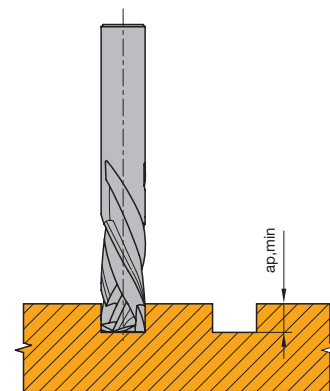
Operation: Jointing

Speed: $n = 18000\ \text{min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.9;

Paper coated = 0.8;

Veneer across grain = 0.8



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p\ min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PLUS, Z 3+3

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cut edges on both sides. Suitable for large batch quantities. Z 3+3 at high feed speeds.

Machine:

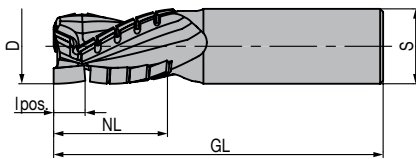
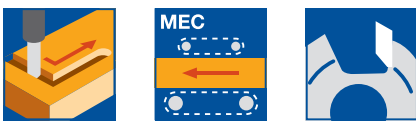
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc.

Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and DP plunging tip. Resharpenable 8 to 12 times with normal wear. Cuts for painting in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges. Tools with negative twist support the tool clamping especially for small parts.



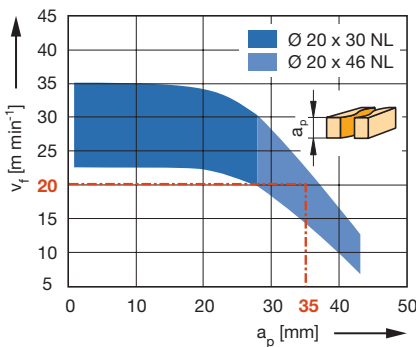
DP, Z 3+3, with negative twist

WO 140 2

| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p\ min}$ | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | LH | RH |
| 18 | 100 | 24 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | | 091204 ● |
| 20 | 90 | 24 | 10.5 | 20x50 | 12 | | 091207 ● |
| 20 | 100 | 24 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | | 091209 ● |
| 20 | 105 | 30 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | 091170 ● | 091171 ● |
| 20 | 110 | 38 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | | 091211 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 46 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | | 091174 ● |
| 25 | 100 | 24 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | | 091213 ● |
| 25 | 105 | 30 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | 091176 ● | 091177 ● |
| 25 | 110 | 38 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | 091214 ● | 091215 ● |
| 25 | 120 | 46 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | 091179 ● | 091180 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p

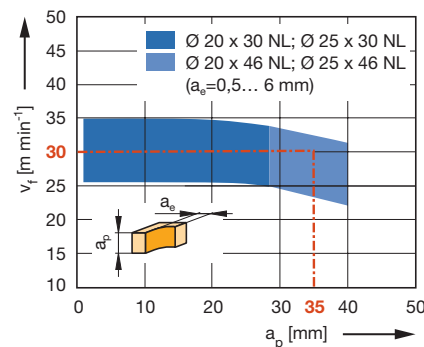


Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8; Paper coated = 0.8

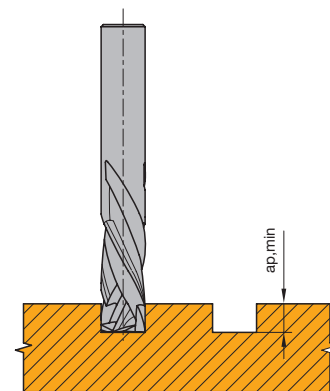


Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Jointing

Speed: $n = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.9; Paper coated = 0.8; Veneer across grain = 0.8



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p\ min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PLUS, Z 3+3

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cut edges on both sides. Suitable for large batch quantities. Z 3+3 at high feed speeds.

Machine:

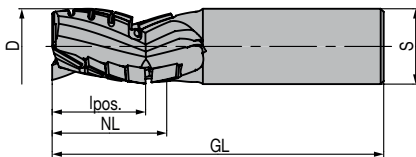
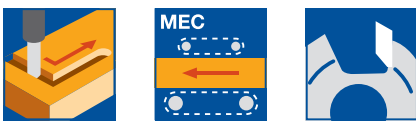
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc.

Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and DP plunging tip. Resharpenable 8 to 12 times with normal wear. Cuts to be painted in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges. Tools with positive twist for good chip removal into the extraction system - Leitz DFC®.



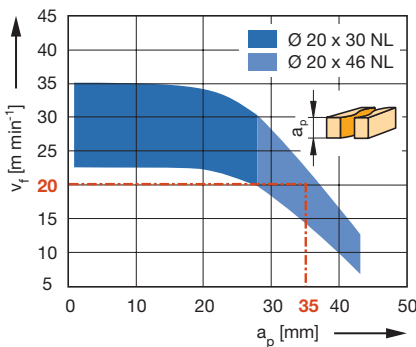
DP, Z 3+3, with positive twist, DFC-design

WO 140 2

| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p\ min}$ | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | LH | RH |
| 16 | 100 | 24 | 8,0 | 20x50 | 21 | | 091254 ● |
| 20 | 105 | 30 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 26 | | 191026 ● |
| 20 | 110 | 38 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 31 | | 191098 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 46 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 39 | | 191099 ● |
| 25 | 105 | 30 | 10,0 | 25x60 | 26 | | 191027 ● |
| 25 | 110 | 38 | 10,0 | 25x60 | 32 | | 091217 ● |
| 25 | 120 | 46 | 10,0 | 25x60 | 39 | 091218 ● | 091219 ● |

RPM: $n = 16000 - 24000\ \text{min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p

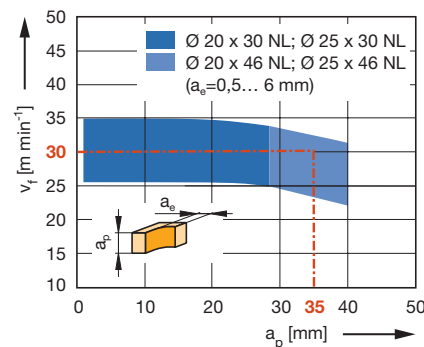


Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 24000\ \text{min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8; Paper coated = 0.8

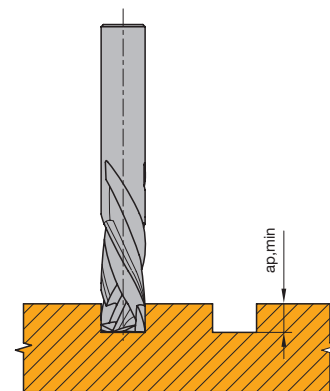


Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Jointing

Speed: $n = 24000\ \text{min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.9; Paper coated = 0.8; Veneer across grain = 0.8



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p\ min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PLUS³, Z 3+3

Application:

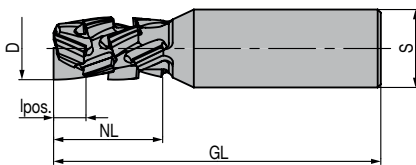
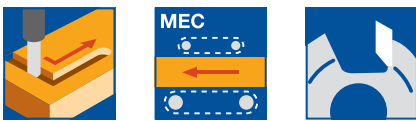
Router cutter for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cut edges on both sides. Suitable for large batch quantities. Z 3+3 for high feed speeds.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.)



Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and real - Z 3 over the complete cutting length. DP plunging tip. Resharpenable 8 to 12 times with normal wear. Cuts to be painted in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges. Tools with negative twist support the tool clamping especially for small parts.

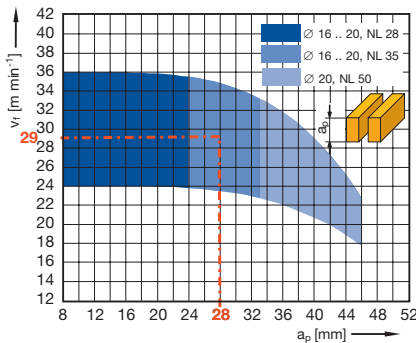
DP, Z 3+3, with negative shear angle

WO 140 2

| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p, min}$ | ID | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | LH | RH |
| 16 | 85 | 28 | 8,0 | 20x50 | 9 | | 191048 ● |
| 16 | 95 | 35 | 8,0 | 20x50 | 9 | 191050 ● | 191049 ● |
| 20 | 85 | 28 | 10.5 | 20x50 | 12 | | 191051 ● |
| 20 | 105 | 35 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | 191053 ● | 191052 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 50 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | | 191054 ● |

RPM: $n = 18000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

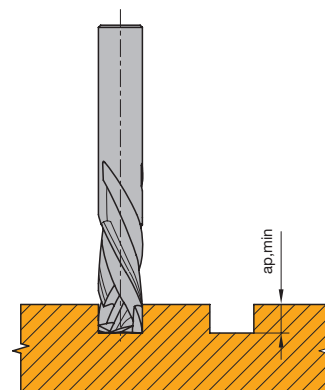
Speed: $n = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Chipboard, uncoated = 1.1;

Veneer across grain = 0.7;

Pre-cutting MDF = 1.2



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p, min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PLUS³, Z 3+3

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in particle boards. For tear free cut edges on both sides. Suitable for large batch quantities. Z 3+3 for high feed speeds.

Machine:

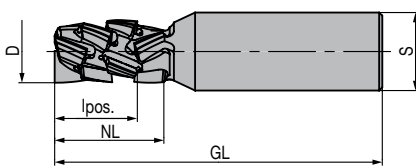
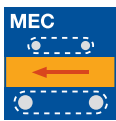
Overhead routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, special routers with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and real - Z 3 over the complete cutting length. DP plunging tip. Resharpenable 8 to 12 times with normal wear. Cuts to be painted in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges. Tools with increased length of positive shear angle for optimized chip collection in the direction of the extraction hood – Leitz DFC®.



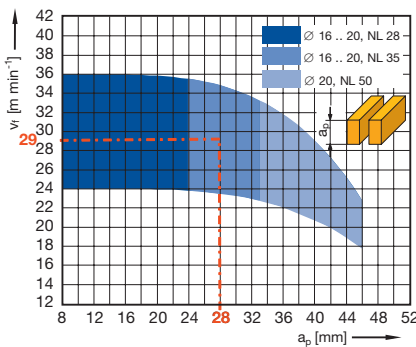
DP, Z 3+3, increased length of positive shear angle, DFC design

WO 140 2

| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | a _{p min} | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------------------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 16 | 85 | 28 | 22,0 | 20x50 | 23 | RH | 191115 ● |
| 20 | 105 | 35 | 26.5 | 25x60 | 27 | RH | 191116 ● |

RPM: n = 18000 - 24000 min⁻¹

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

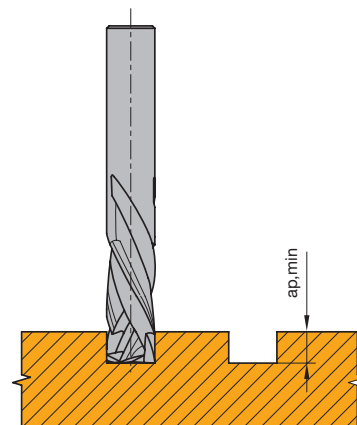
Speed: n = 24000 min⁻¹

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Chipboard, uncoated = 1.1;

Veneer across grain = 0.7;

Pre-cutting MDF = 1.2



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PRO EdgeExpert

Application:

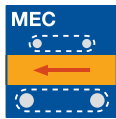
Routers for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cutting edges on both sides especially for sensitive and brittle decorative papers, laminating foils and veneers. Suitable for small and medium batch sizes.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).



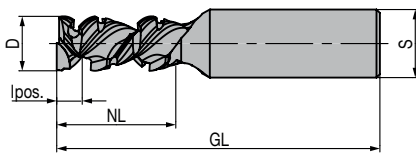
Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and DP plunging tip. Enlarged shear angle for excellent edge quality for sensitive and brittle decorative papers, laminating foils and veneers. Resharpenable 2 to 4 times with normal wear. Cuts to be painted in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges. ID **191128** with a body made of vibration-damping alloy.

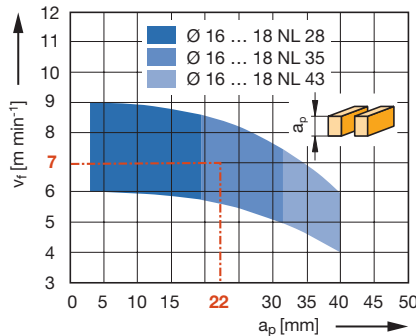
DP, Z 1+1

WO 140 2 50

| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p\ min}$ | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 16 | 85 | 25 | 7.5 | 16x50 | 9 | RH | 191069 ● |
| 16 | 95 | 35 | 7.5 | 20x50 | 9 | RH | 191070 ● |



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 18000\ \text{min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Veneer across grain = 0.7;

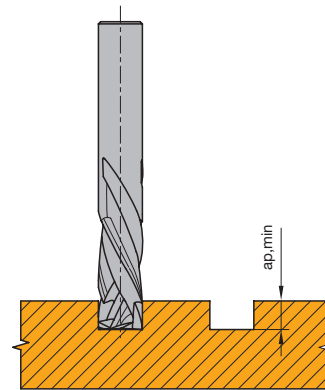
Extremely sensitive decors = 0.7 - 0.8

DP, Z 2+2

WO 140 2 50

| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p\ min}$ | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 14 | 90 | 28 | 8,0 | 16x50 | 9 | RH | 191128 ● |

RPM: $n = 18000 - 24000\ \text{min}^{-1}$



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p\ min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster QUATTRO EdgeExpert

Application:

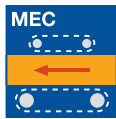
Routers for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cutting edges on both sides especially for sensitive and brittle decorative papers, laminating foils and veneers. Suitable for medium and large batch sizes. Z 2+2 for increased feed rates.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).



Technical information:

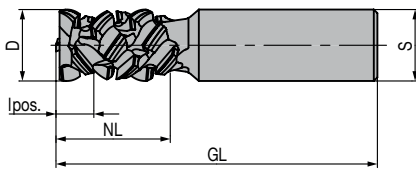
Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and DP plunging tip. Enlarged shear angle for excellent edge quality for sensitive and brittle decorative papers, laminating foils and veneers. Resharpenable 4 to 6 times with normal wear. Precutting the workpieces is recommended. Cuts to be painted in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges.

DP, Z 2+2

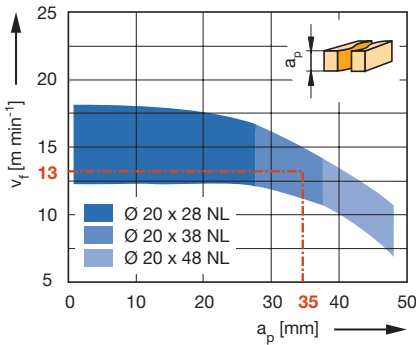
WO 140 2

| D | GL | NL | l _{pos.} | S | a _{p min} | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------------------|-------|--------------------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 20 | 90 | 32 | 10.5 | 20x50 | 12 | RH | 191071 ● |
| 20 | 120 | 48 | 10.5 | 25x60 | 12 | RH | 191072 ● |

RPM: n = 18000 - 24000 min⁻¹



Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p

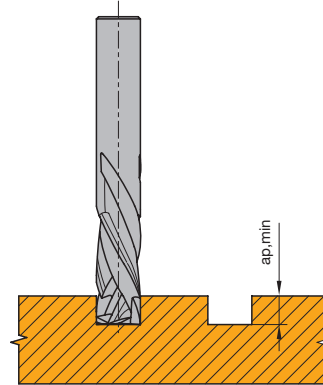


Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

Operation: Sizing

Speed: n = 18000 min⁻¹

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8; Paper coated = 0.8



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.3 Shank cutters DP



Router cutter Diamaster PLUS³ EdgeExpert, Z 3+3

Application:

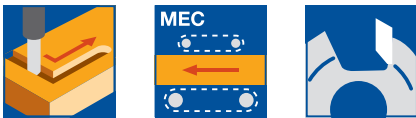
Routers for sizing and grooving with increased performance time in engineered wood boards. For tear-free cutting edges on both sides especially for sensitive and brittle decorative papers, laminating foils and veneers. Suitable for very large batch sizes. Z 3+3 for increased feed rates.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

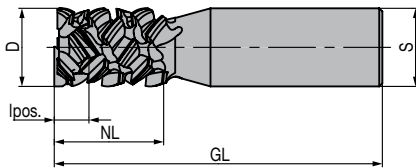


Technical information:

Spiral cutting edge arrangement with alternate shear angle and DP plunging tip. Enlarged shear angle for excellent edge quality for sensitive and brittle decorative papers, laminating foils and veneers. Resharpenable 5 to 8 times with normal wear. Precutting the workpieces is recommended. Especially suitable on CNC machining centres with laser edgebanding technology. Cuts to be painted in MDF require finishing with tools with continuous edges.

DP, Z 3+3, symmetric edge arrangement

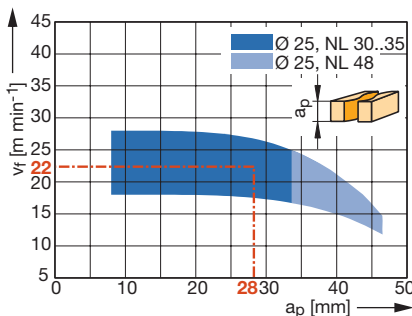
WO 140 2



| D | GL | NL | lpos. | S | $a_{p \min}$ | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-------|--------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 25 | 105 | 30 | 11,0 | 25x60 | 12 | RH | 191073 ● |
| 25 | 105 | 35 | 11,0 | 25x55 | 12 | RH | 191074 ● |
| 25 | 120 | 48 | 11,0 | 25x60 | 12 | RH | 191075 ● |

RPM: $n = 18000 - 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

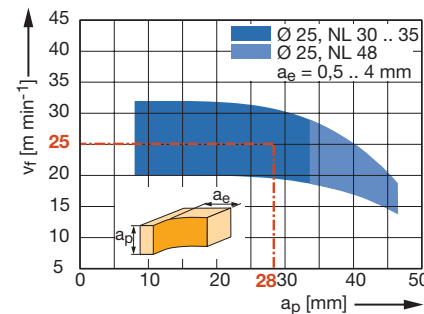
Operation: Sizing

Speed: $n = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Veneer across grain = 0.7;

Extremely sensitive decors = 0.7 - 0.8



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

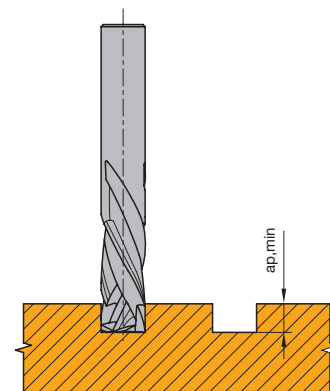
Operation: Jointing

Speed: $n = 24000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.8;

Veneer across grain = 0.7;

Extremely sensitive decors = 0.7 - 0.8



Minimum grooving depth $a_{p \min}$ for tear-free cut

5. Routing

5.1 Sizing and grooving

5.1.4 Slotting cutters and mortising bits



Slot mortising bits

Application:

Router cutter for cutting tear-free longitudinal slots with stepwise infeed.

Machine:

Special routers with reciprocating spindles.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood.

Technical information:

For softwood and hardwood. Suitable for right hand and left hand rotation, tools resharpenable on the face side. Constant diameter after sharpening.

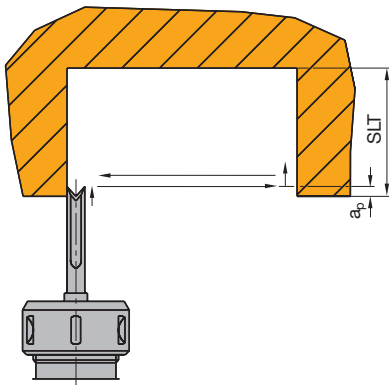


HS, Z 2

WB 510 0

| D | GL | S | SLT | QAL | ID |
|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 6 | 90 | 13x40 | 38 | HS | 037020 ● |
| 8 | 95 | 13x40 | 42 | HS | 037022 ● |
| 10 | 105 | 13x40 | 50 | HS | 037024 ● |
| 12 | 115 | 13x40 | 60 | HS | 037026 ● |

RPM: n = 4500 - 9000 min⁻¹

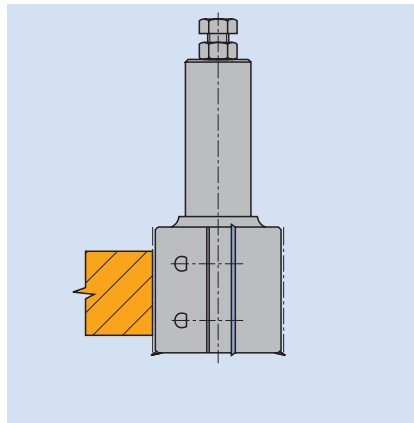


Application example of cutting slots
 $a_p = 0.8$ mm (reciprocating movement)

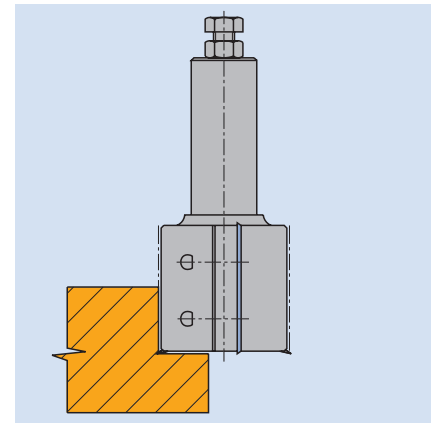
5. Routing

5.2 Jointing, rebating and bevelling

| | |
|--|---|
| Working step/Application | Jointing, rebating and bevelling. |
| Workpiece material [recommended cutting material] | Softwood and hardwood [HW]. Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc. [HW, DP]. Plywood [HW, DP]. Duromers [HW, DP]. Plastomers [HW, DP]. Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.) [HW, DP]. |
| Machine | Stationary routers with/without CNC control. Milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools. |
| Operation | For conventional and climb cut operations, limited chip removal. |

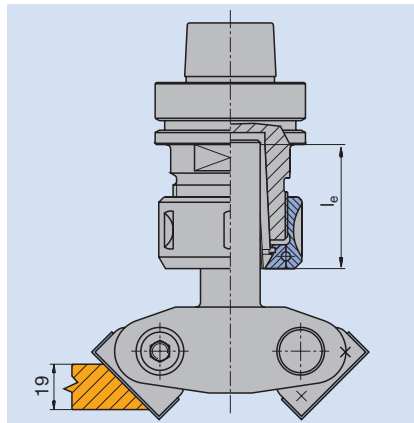


Jointing

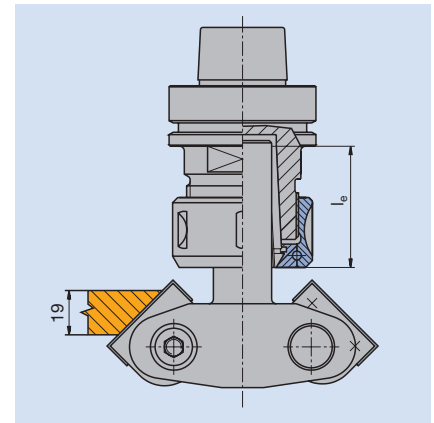


Rebating

Bevelling with adjustable bevel cutterhead



Bevelling top edge



Bevelling bottom edge

Note:

When bevelling from below, the minimum shank clamping length l_e must be observed. Under no circumstances must the tool be clamped at a shorter length.

| Shank d x e | l_e min [mm] |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 20 x 50 | 40 |
| 25 x 60 | 45 |

d = Shank diameter
e = Shank length

Application parameters**RPM/feed speed**

The recommended RPM and feed speeds are detailed in the diagrams next the tool tables.

Information

Smooth cutting results can only be achieved with tools having a continuous cutting edge. Spurs are required when rebating solid wood.

Workpiece clamping

Sufficient workpiece clamping is very important on stationary machines.

Insufficient clamping can reduce both the cut quality and tool life considerably. Panels can be held in place with vacuum clamping, but sometimes additional mechanical clamping is required.

Small and arched workpieces in particular require special jigs or clamping devices which must be made by the customer or sourced from specialist suppliers.

5. Routing

5.2 Jointing, rebating and bevelling

5.2.1 Jointing and rebating tools



Copy shaping cutterhead - HeliCut 15

Application:

For pre-cutting, jointing and copy shaping of large cutting depths, along and across to the fibre direction. For copy shaping of arched workpieces with template, ball bearing and guide ring, as well as for the application on CNC controlled stationary routers e.g. joinery machines, window manufacturing plants.

Machine:

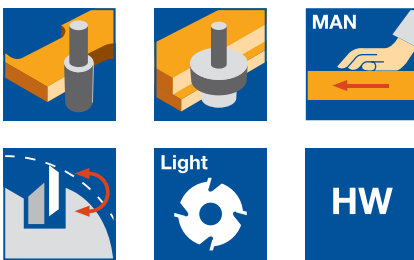
Spindle moulders and profile milling machines, double-end tenoner, stationary routers with/without CNC control.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, glulam and laminated wood.

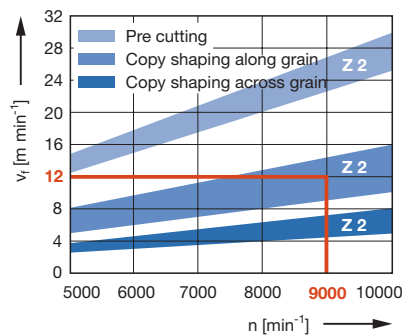
Technical information:

Noise reduced design with staggered knives, applicable for MAN and MEC. Mountable on clamping arbor. Also applicable for rebating. Application of the same knives as peripheral knife and spur. The cutting edges of the HW knives are numbered. No clamping wedges, direct tangential knife clamping thus easy handling of the knife change without further setting gauges. By default mounted with HW turnblade knives ID **009543**.



Copy shaping cutterhead - HeliCut 15

SL 499 1, WW 230 1 07



Feed speed v_f depending on the number of teeth Z and speed n for solid wood (pre trimming and copy shaping)

Example for tool diameter 125 mm:

$n = 9000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

$Z 2$

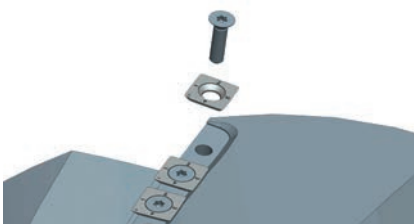
Application: copy shaping along the grain

$v_f = 12 \text{ m min}^{-1}$

Order example:

Tool set ID **132737** mounted on arbor ID **042951**, HSK-F 63 (A = 80 mm).

When giving the arbor ID observe the required clamping diameter.



| Tool Type | ABM mm | QAL | AM PCS | Z | V | ID |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|-----------|---|-----|-----------------|
| Cutterhead | 60x81,5x20 | HW-MF | 16 | 2 | 2 | 132600 ● |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | 1-part | HW | 16 | 2 | 2 | 132736 □ |
| Cutterhead | 80x81,5x30 | HW-MF | 16 | 2 | 2 | 132608 ● |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | 1-part | HW | 16 | 2 | 2 | 132737 □ |
| Cutterhead | 125x93,7x30 | HW-MF | 20 | 2 | 2+2 | 132604 ● |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | 1-part | HW | 20 | 2 | 2+2 | 132738 □ |
| Cutterhead | 125x116,6x30 | HW-MF | 24 | 2 | 2+2 | 132605 ● |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | 1-part | HW | 24 | 2 | 2+2 | 132739 □ |

RPM: D 60 mm: $n_{\max} = 20000 \text{ min}^{-1}$
D 80 mm: $n_{\max} = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$
D 125 mm: $n_{\max} = 12000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

More dimensions on request.

Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM mm | QAL | BEM | VE PCS | ID |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Turnblade knife | 15x15x2,5 | HW-MF | HeliCut 15 | 10 | 009543 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 15x15x2,5 | HW | HeliCut 15 | 10 | 009549 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM mm | for D mm | ID |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M5x12 | 60 | 007898 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M5x14.2-8.8 | 80 | 007394 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M5x18 | 125 | 114030 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 20 | | 006091 ● |



Turnblade jointing / rebating cutterhead

Application:

For jointing and rebating with constant tool diameter.

Machine:

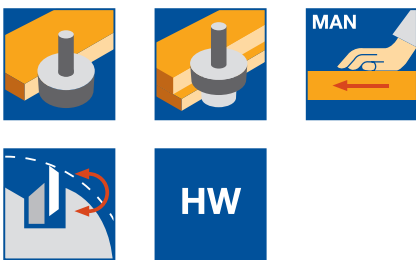
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

HW turnblades Z 2 with straight cut for offset-free areas on pre-cut workpieces or on workpieces sized with roughing cutters. Mounted spurs especially for the production of tear-free rebates in softwood and hardwood. Smooth running through closed, round shape of the tool body.



HW, Z 2 / V 2

WL 402 1

| D | GL | SB | S | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | |
| 40 | 120 | 50 | 25x60 | 039235 ● |
| 50 | 120 | 50 | 25x60 | 039239 ● |
| 60 | 113 | 50 | 25x60 | 039243 ● |

RPM: $n_{max} = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

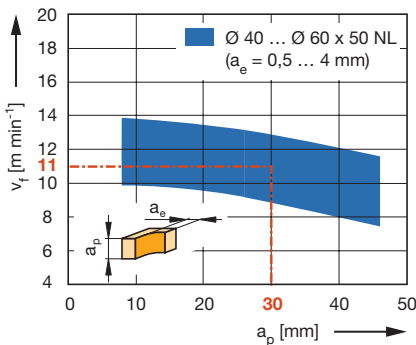
Spare knives:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | QAL | VE | ID |
|----------|--------------------|-----------|--------|-----|-----------------|
| | | mm | | PCS | |
| 1 | Turnblade spur VS1 | 14x14x2 | HW-F | 10 | 005099 ● |
| 2 | Turnblade knife | 50x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005086 ● |

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | for D | ID |
|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|
| | | mm | mm | |
| 3 | Clamping wedge | 48x11.6x9 | | 009871 ● |
| 4 | Screw with slot | M5x12 | | 005744 ● |
| 5 | Allen screw | M8x8 | 40/50 | 006245 ● |
| 5 | Allen screw | M8x14 | 60 | 006073 ● |
| | Allen key | SW 4 | | 005445 ● |

Feed speed v_f depending on cutting depth a_p



Workpiece material: Plastic coated chipboard

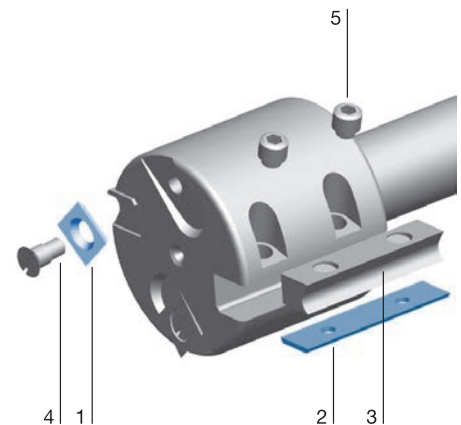
Operation: Jointing

Speed: $n = 16000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Correction factor for v_f : MDF = 0.9;

Paper coated = 0.8;

Machining across grain = 0.7





Turnblade jointing / rebating cutterhead

Application:

Optimized for rebating, jointing and grooving with and against feed.

Machine:

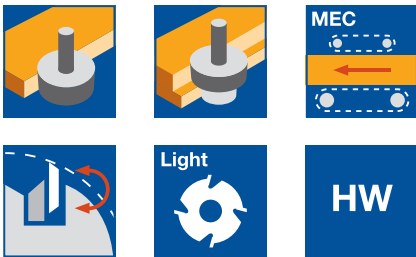
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, CNC machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, compound materials of solid wood and wood derived materials, uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Cutterhead with turnblades and alternate shear angle, righthand rotation. Tool body in lightweight aluminium for a better dynamic situation.



HW, Z 2 / V 2

SL 199 2, SW 500 2

| Tool Type | QAL | Z | V | ID |
|-----------------------------|-----|---|---|-----------------|
| Cutterhead with spacers | HW | 2 | 2 | 126039 ● |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | HW | 2 | 2 | 426080 □ |

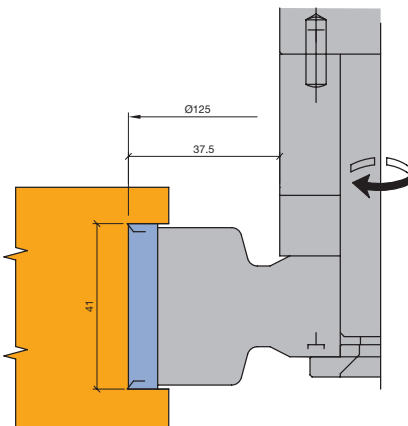
RPM: $n_{max} = 13700 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Turnblade knife | 40x8x1.5 | 005074 ● |
| Turnblade spur VS2 | 19x19x2 | 005115 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Clamping wedge | 38x18.75x8.27 | 009675 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M5x8.5 | 007808 ● |
| Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | M6x18.5 | 007442 ● |
| Cylindrical screw with ISK | M5x80 | 007097 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 20 | 117503 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 25 | 117504 ● |
| Allen key | SW 4, L 100 | 005451 ● |



Order example:

Tool set ID **426080** mounted on arbor ID **042847**, HSK-F 63 (A = 80 mm).

When ordering choose arbors with d = 20 mm and clamping length 70 mm.



Turnblade jointing / rebating cutterhead

Application:

Optimized for rebating, jointing and grooving with and against feed.

Machine:

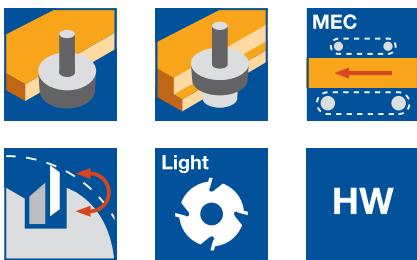
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, CNC machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, compound materials of solid wood and wood derived materials, uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Cutterhead with turnblades and alternate shear angle, righthand rotation. Knife seatings for grooving and edging knives for seal groove and edge roundings. Tool body in lightweight aluminium for a better dynamic situation.



HW, Z 2 / V 2, with seatings for edging knives

SL 499 2, SW 530 2

| Tool Type | QAL | Z | V | ID |
|-----------------------------|-----|---|---|----------|
| Cutterhead with spacers | HW | 2 | 2 | 126040 ● |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | HW | 2 | 2 | 426081 □ |

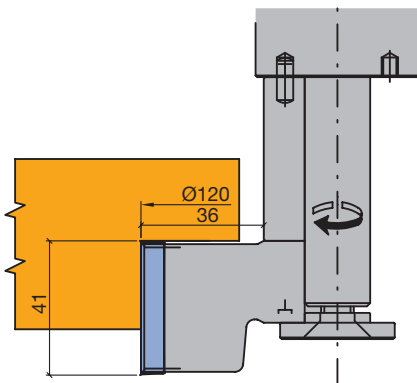
RPM: $n_{max} = 14300 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | R | FAW | ID |
|------------------------------|-----------|----|-----|----------|
| | mm | mm | ° | |
| Turnblade knife | 40x8x1.5 | | | 005074 ● |
| Turnblade spur VS2 | 19x19x2 | | | 005115 ● |
| Edging knife | KM 11/0 | | 45° | 008268 ● |
| Edging knife | KM 12/3 | 2 | | 008307 ● |
| Turnblade grooving knife NA5 | 35.2x15x5 | | | 008318 ● |
| Turnblade grooving knife NA4 | 35.2x15x4 | | | 008317 ● |

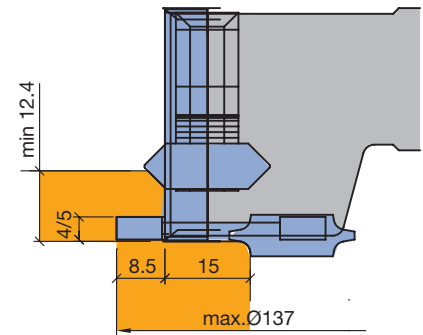
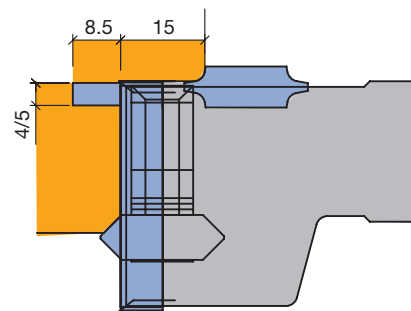
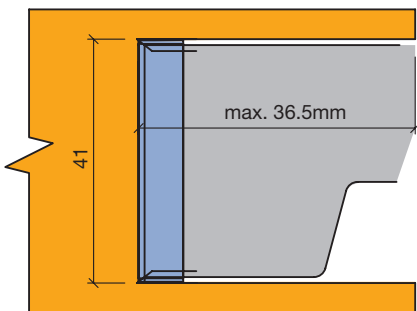
Spare parts:

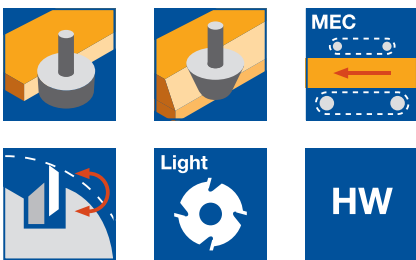
| BEZ | BEM | ABM | ID |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | mm | |
| Set of spacers | for groove/edge knives | 12.9x20x6.1 | 028565 ● |
| Spacer | for groove/edge knives | 13/6.1x3 | 028185 ● |
| Spacer | for groove/edge knives | 13/6.1x1 | 028037 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | for groove/edge knives | M6x40 | 006090 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | for groove/edge knives | M6x14 | 006085 ● |
| Clamping wedge | | 38x18.75x8.27 | 009675 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | for spurs | M5x8.5 | 007808 ● |
| Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | | M6x18.5 | 007442 ● |
| Torx® 25 | | | |
| Cylindrical screw with ISK | | M5x80 | 007097 ● |
| Torx® key | | Torx® 20 | 117503 ● |
| Torx® key | | Torx® 25 | 117504 ● |
| Allen key | | SW 4, L 100 | 005451 ● |



Order example:

Tool set ID **426081** mounted on arbor ID **042847**, HSK-F 63 (A = 80 mm).
When ordering choose arbors with d = 20 mm and clamping length 70 mm.





Jointing cutterhead set with edging knives

Application:

For jointing and rounding or bevelling narrow edges with a constant tool diameter.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, compound materials of solid wood and wood derived materials, uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

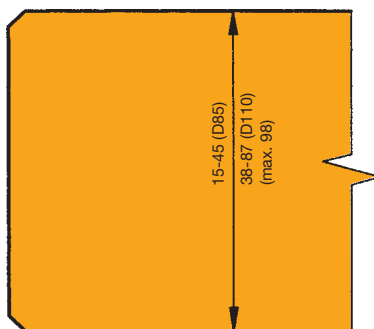
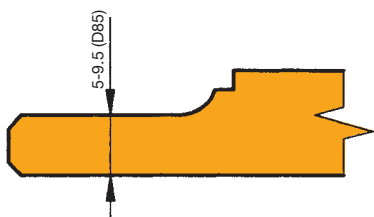
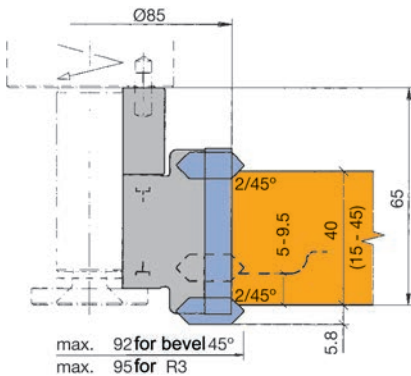
Tungsten carbide turnblade knives Z 2 with shear angles. Narrow edge profiling with edging knives mounted on both sides of tool. Smooth running due to closed, round tool body.

HW, Z 2, with seatings for edging knives

SL 299 2, SW 510 2

| Tool Type | ABM mm | QAL | Z | ID |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---|-----------------|
| Tool set without arbor, with spacer | 85x50x20,1-part | HW | 2 | 125038 ● |
| Tool set mounted on arbor | 1-part,HD40 | HW | 2 | 426000 □ |
| Tool set without arbor, with spacer | 110x100x28x30 | HW | 2 | 411179 ● |
| Tool set mounted on arbor | 1-part | HW | 2 | 426085 □ |

Examples



RPM: D 85 mm: $n_{max} = 17900 \text{ min}^{-1}$

D 110 mm: $n_{max} = 15600 \text{ min}^{-1}$

ID **411179** and ID **426085**: Edging knives are not included, these have to be chosen separately.

Unless stated otherwise, tools are right hand rotation.

Cutter arbor see section Clamping Systems.

Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM mm | QAL | R mm | FAW ° | VE PCS | ID |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Turnblade knife | 50x8x1,5 | HW-05 | | | 10 | 005402 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 100x8x1,5 | HW-05 | | | | 005405 ● |
| Edging knife | KM 12/4 | HW-F | 1.5 | | | 008272 ● |
| Edging knife | KM 12/3 | HW-F | 2 | | | 008307 ● |
| Edging knife | KM 12/0 | HW-F | 3 | | | 008270 ● |
| Edging knife | KM 15/0 | HW-F | 3 | | | 008275 ● |
| Edging knife | KM 12/1 | HW-F | 3 | | | 008271 ● |
| Edging knife | KM 11/0 | HW-F | | 45° | | 008268 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM mm | ID |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Clamping wedge | 48x18,75x8,27 | 009677 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 98x18,75x8,27 | 009681 ● |
| Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | M6x18.5 | 007442 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M6x35 | 007098 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 20 | 117503 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 25 | 117504 ● |
| Magnetic setting gauge | 0.3/0.8 | 005376 ● |

Order example:

Tool set ID **426000** mounted on arbor ID **041125**, shank 25x60 mm.

When ordering, choose arbors with $d = 20 \text{ mm}$ and clamping length 55 mm.



Jointing and rebating cutterhead WhisperCut

Application:

For tear-free and low noise jointing of the cutting surface.

Machine:

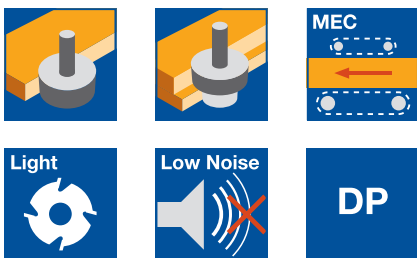
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, paper coated, fibre reinforced plastics (GFRP, CFRP etc.).

Technical information:

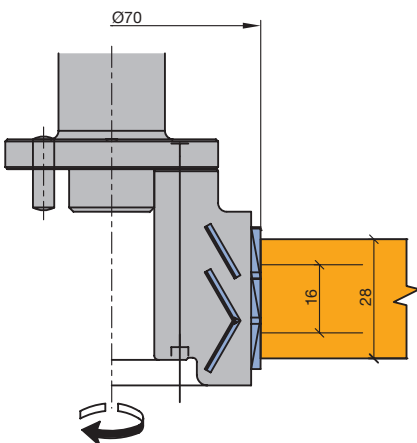
Cutterhead with DP knives with alternate shear angle for tear-free jointing edges and cutting surfaces. Noise reduced design with noise reduction of up to 5 dB(A) and highly efficient chip collection (>95%) by DFC. Significant weight reduction through lightweight aluminium tool body. Several times applicable through exchangeable knives. 0.6 mm reshaping area.



Diamaster WhisperCut jointing cutterhead

WM 230 2 01, WP 299 2

| Tool Type | ABM mm | QAL | Z | ID |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----|-------|-----------------|
| Cutterhead | 70x33x20 | DP | 2/2/2 | 192273 ● |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | 1-part/HD28 | DP | 2/2/2 | 192274 □ |



Diamaster WhisperCut jointing cutterhead

Application:

For tear-free and low noise rebating of the cutting surface.

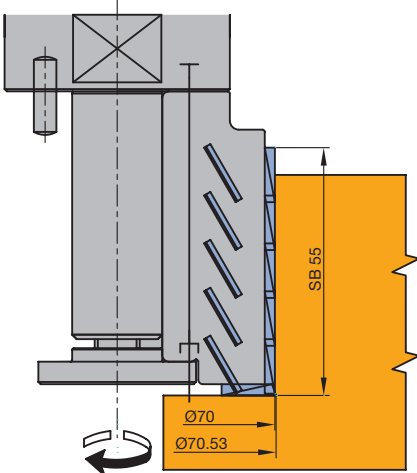
Technical information:

Cutterhead with DP knives. For Tear-free rebates due to optimised knife arrangement with shear angle and separate bottom tip (spurs). Not suitable for jointing. Several times applicable through exchangeable knives. Noise reduced design with noise reduction of up to 5 dB(A) and highly efficient chip collection (>95%) by DFC. Significant weight reduction through lightweight aluminium tool body.

Diamaster WhisperCut rebating cutterhead

WM 430 2 01, WP 499 2

| Tool Type | ABM mm | QAL | Z | ID |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| Cutterhead | 70.53x55x20 | DP | 3x5 | 192275 ● |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | D70.53/SB55 | DP | 3x5 | 192276 □ |



Diamaster WhisperCut rebating cutterhead

Unless stated otherwise, tools are right hand rotation.

Cutter arbor see section Clamping Systems.

Order example:

Tool set ID **192274** mounted on arbor ID **041126**, shank 25x60 mm.

In case of order select arbors with d = 20 mm and biggest clamping length of the respective type.



Jointing and rebating cutterhead WhisperCut EdgeExpert

Application:

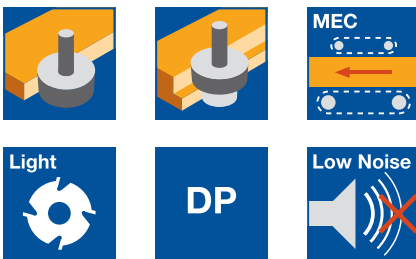
Optimized for noise reduced rebating and jointing particularly for sensitive decorative papers, foil coatings and veneers.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Chip and fibre boards (MDF etc.) raw, veneered, painted and coated; especially for plastic, paper, HPL and anti-fingerprint coatings. Also suitable for surfaces in mat, high gloss or with relief structures.



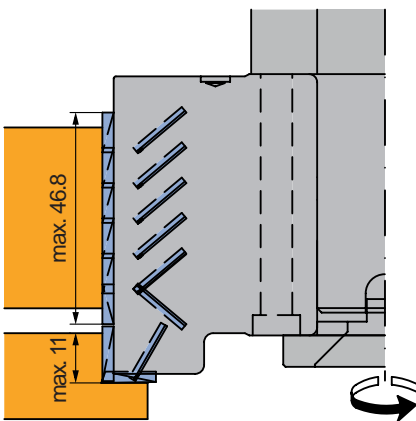
Technical information:

DP tipped cutterhead with alternate shear angle for tear-free jointing edges and cutting surface. With rebating knife for tear-free rebating edges (up to 11 mm rebating width). Increased shear angle for excellent edge quality on sensitive decorative papers, foil coatings and veneers. Noise reduced design with up to 5 dB(A) noise reduction. Significant weight reduction by using an aluminium alloy tool body. Carrier body for multiple use with exchangeable throw-away knives (not resharpenable).

Diamaster WhisperCut EdgeExpert

WP 299 2

| Tool Type | ABM mm | QAL | Z | DRI | ID |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor HSK-F 63 | D125/SB59,8 | DP | 2/2 | LH | 192310 □ |



Diamaster WhisperCut EdgeExpert jointing and rebating cutterhead



Variable angle cutterhead - turnblade design

Application:

For jointing and bevelling with adjustable bevel angle.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, laminated veneer lumber, plastomers, limited suitable for MDF and chipboard (uncoated or coated).

Technical information:

Knife holder swivelling adjustable from 0 - 90°. Quick and easy angle adjustment of common angles (15°, 30°, 45°, 60°) by additional locking positions in 15° steps. Free of marks cutting result due to 1-part, continuous cutting edge. Economical due to changeable tungsten carbide turnblades with two cutting edges. Optimized gullet design for improved chip removal.



Turnblade, adjustable bevel angle

WP 341 1 01

| D | SB | S | DRI | ID |
|-----|----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | | |
| 120 | 50 | 25x60 | RH | 042864 ● |
| 120 | 50 | 20x50 | RH | 042865 □ |

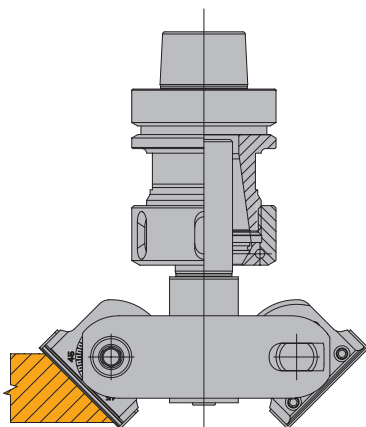
RPM: $n_{max} = 11000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Spare knives:

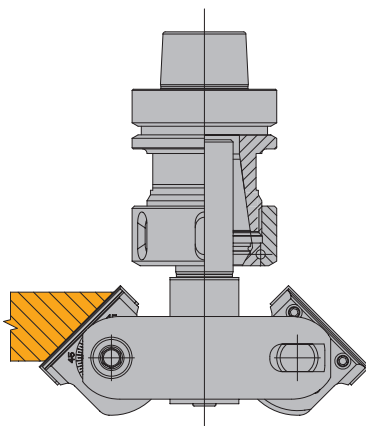
| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | QAL | VE | ID |
|----------|-----------------|-----------|--------|-----|----------|
| | | mm | | PCS | |
| 1 | Turnblade knife | 50x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005086 ● |

Spare parts:

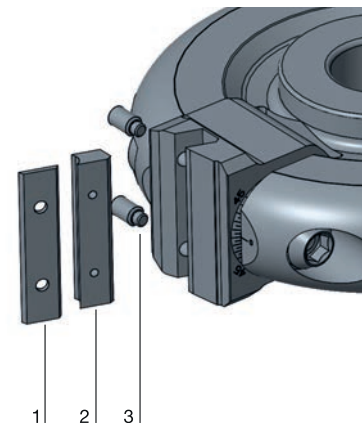
| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | ID |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | | mm | |
| 2 | Clamping wedge with pin | 48x10.88x6 | 009766 ● |
| 3 | Allen screw | M6x12 | 006035 ● |
| | Allen key | SW 3 | 005433 ● |
| | Allen key | SW 8, L 100 | 005437 ● |
| | Setting gauge for knives | 80x12x9.5 | 005352 ● |



Bevelling from above



Bevelling from below





Variable angle cutterhead - HeliCut

Application:

For jointing and bevelling with adjustable bevel angle.

Machine:

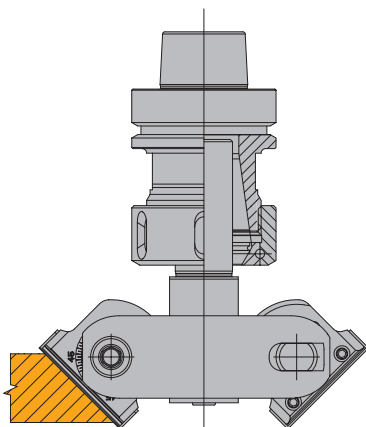
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

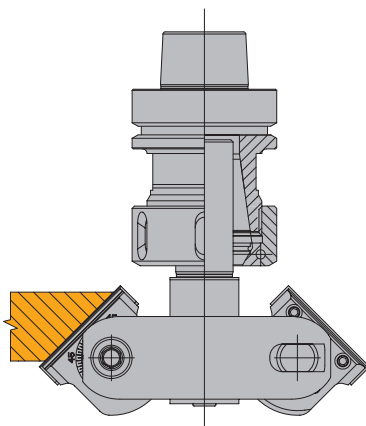
Softwood and hardwood, laminated veneer lumber, plastomers, technical foams (XPS, PU), limited suitable for MDF and chipboard (uncoated or coated).

Technical information:

Knife holder can be swivelled steplessly on both sides from 0 - 65°. Quick and easy adjustment of conventional angles (15°, 30°, 45°, 60°) due to additional locking positions in 15° steps. Design with divided cutting edges and optimized gullet areas for low-noise working with low cutting pressure even at high cutting performance. Workpiece edges free of tear-out on both sides even in critical materials due to alternating shear angle. Cutting edges with particularly precise geometry and polishing for long tool life and machining of „soft“ materials. Economical due to partially exchangeable solid carbide blades with 4 cutting chamfers.



Bevelling from above



Bevelling from below

HeliCut, adjustable bevel angle

WP 341 1 01

| D | SB | S | DRI | ID |
|-----|----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | | |
| 120 | 55 | 25x60 | RH | 042859 ● |
| 120 | 55 | 20x50 | RH | 042863 □ |

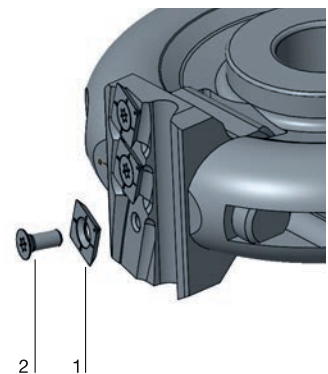
RPM: $n_{max} = 11000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Spare knives:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | ID |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1 | Turnblade knife | 15x15x2.5 mm | 009543 ● |

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | ID |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|
| 2 | Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M5x12 | 007898 ● |
| | Torx® key | Torx® 20 | 006091 ● |
| | Allen key | SW 8, L 100 | 005437 ● |





Variable angle cutterhead - WhisperCut

Application:

For jointing and bevelling with adjustable bevel angle.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Hardwood, chip and fibre board (chipboard, MDF, HDF etc.), plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.), fibre reinforced plastics (GRP, CFRP).

Technical information:

Knife holder swivelling adjustable from 0 - 65°. Quick and easy angle adjustment of common angles (15°, 30°, 45°, 60°) by additional locking positions in 15° steps. Workpiece edges tear-free on both sides due to alternative shear angle. Economical due to partial change of diamond cutting edges. Noise reduced design with optimized gullet design for improved chip removal.



WhisperCut, adjustable bevel angle

WP 341 1 01

| D | SB | S | DRI | ID |
|-----|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | | |
| 120 | 55 | 25x60 | RH | 042860 ● |
| 120 | 55 | 20x50 | RH | 042866 □ |

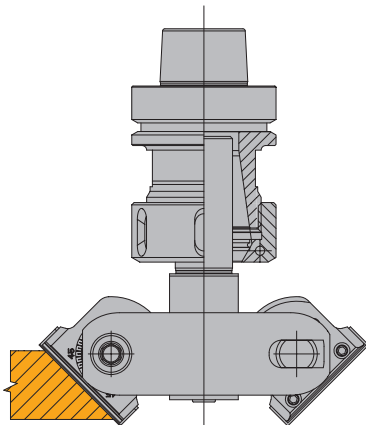
RPM: $n_{max} = 11000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Spare knives:

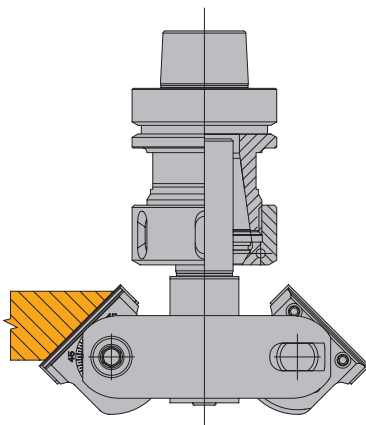
| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | ID |
|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | WhisperCut-knife SB14 | mm 14x14.2x4.3 | 091074 ● |

Spare parts:

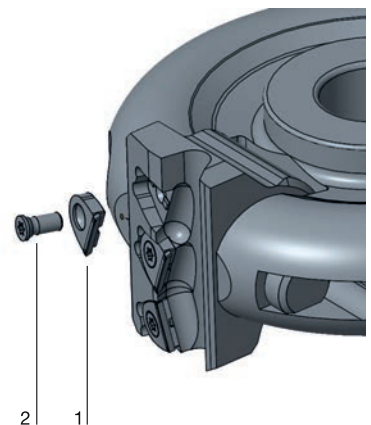
| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | ID |
|----------|--|--|---|
| 2 | Countersink screw, Torx® 20/59° Torx® key Allen key | mm M5x11.5 Torx® 20 SW 8, L 100 | 007899 ● 006091 ● 005437 ● |



Bevelling from above



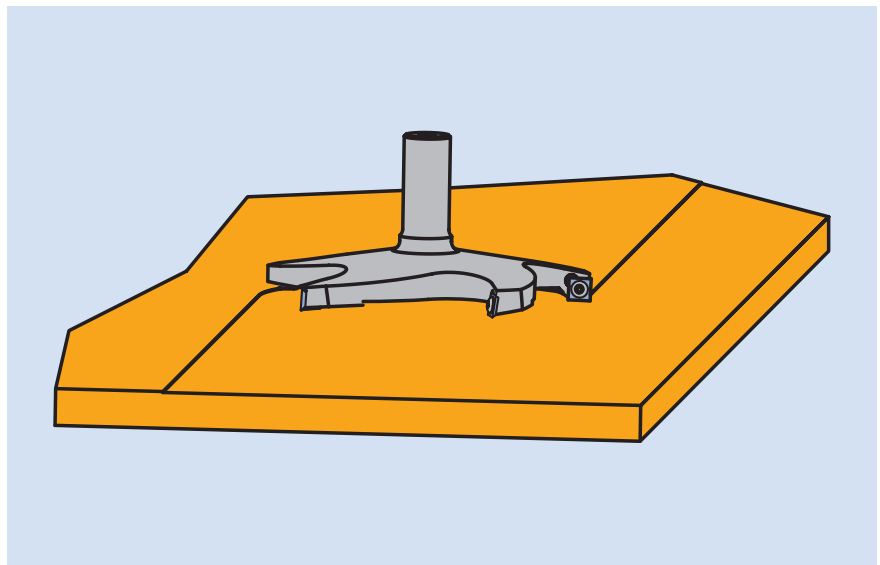
Bevelling from below



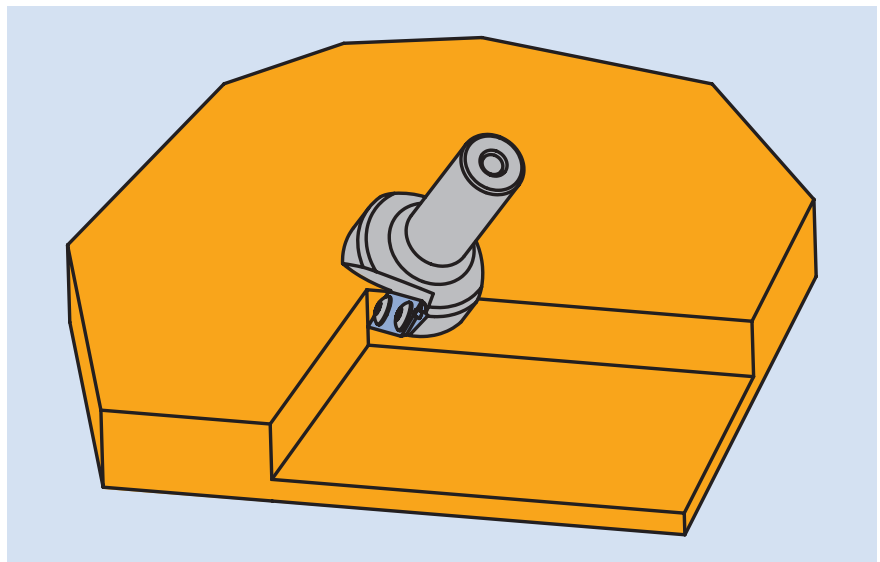
5. Routing

5.3 Face milling and finishing

| | |
|--|--|
| Working step/Application | Face milling, finish cutting. |
| Workpiece material [recommended cutting material] | Softwood and hardwood [HW]. Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc. [HW, DP]. Duromers [HW, DP]. Plastomers [HW, DP]. Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.) [HW, DP]. |
| Machine | Stationary routers with/without CNC control. Milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools. |
| Operation | For conventional and climb cut operations, limited chip removal. |



Face milling



Finish cutting

Application parameters**RPM/feed speed**

The recommended RPM and feed speeds are detailed in the diagrams next the tool tables.

Information

Smooth cutting results can only be achieved with tools having a continuous cutting edge.

In order to obtain a score-free finish during face milling, the machine spindle must be exactly vertical to the machine table. The larger the diameter of the planing cutter, the higher the risk of scoring and tool marks on the workpiece surface due to angular misalignment.

Workpiece clamping

Sufficient workpiece clamping is very important on stationary machines.

Insufficient clamping can reduce both the cut quality and tool life considerably. Panels can be held in place with vacuum clamping, but sometimes additional mechanical clamping is required.

Small and arched workpieces in particular require special jigs or clamping devices which must be made by the customer or sourced from specialist suppliers.



Planing cutter - turnblade design HeliPlan

Application:

For surface planing of large workpieces and for cutting wide rebates in one operation.

Machine:

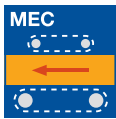
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.).

Technical information:

Cutting edge with shear angle; reversible and replaceable knives. D 135 and D 180 particularly suitable for planing MDF spoilboards in nesting applications. Excellent cutting result through optimized cutting geometry.



HW, Z 3, Z 4, Z 5

WL 400 2 01

| D | GL | NL | S | Z | n_{max} | DRI | ID |
|-----|-----|----|-------|---|------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | min^{-1} | | |
| 80 | 90 | 15 | 20x50 | 3 | 14000 | RH | 041554 ● |
| 80 | 100 | 15 | 25x60 | 3 | 14000 | RH | 041555 ● |
| 135 | 90 | 15 | 25x60 | 4 | 10000 | RH | 041556 ● |
| 180 | 90 | 15 | 25x60 | 5 | 8400 | RH | 041557 ● |

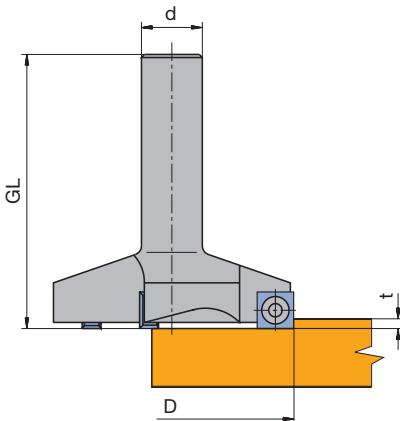
Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | 15x15x2.5 | HW | 10 | 009535 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M5x9 | 114049 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 20 | 006091 ● |

Example



$t = 0.5 - 10 \text{ mm}$

Surface planing of MDF spoilboards in nesting applications:

$t = 0.5 - 1.5 \text{ mm}$

ID **041557** $n = 8400 \text{ min}^{-1}$

$v_f = 25 - 40 \text{ m min}^{-1}$



Turnblade finishing cutter, Z 1

Application:

For machining V-groove profiles and for multi-purpose carving operations (decorative groove, 90° corner etc.).

Machine:

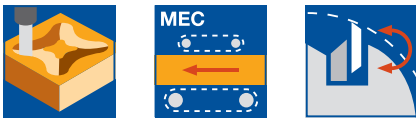
Stationary routers with/without CNC-control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

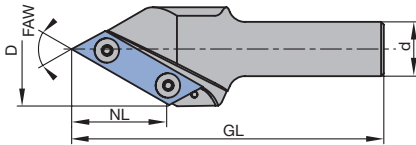
Cutterhead with exchangeable turnblades. 2 or 3 (ID **042932**) performance times through turning the knife. Extra long design (ID **042937**) particularly suitable for carving operations on 5-axes machines.



HW, Z 1

WL 300 2

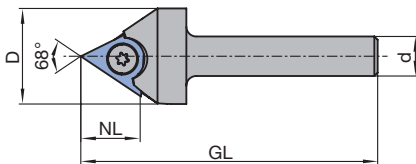
| D | GL | NL | S | FAW | Z | P | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-----|---|---|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | ° | | | | |
| 29 | 90 | 18 | 12x58 | 68° | 1 | 1 | RH | 042932 ● |
| 35 | 125 | 42 | 20x50 | 45° | 1 | 2 | RH | 042933 ● |
| 42 | 115 | 35 | 20x50 | 60° | 1 | 3 | RH | 042934 ● |
| 42 | 180 | 35 | 20x50 | 60° | 1 | 3 | RH | 042937 ● |
| 54 | 100 | 27 | 20x50 | 90° | 1 | 4 | RH | 042935 ● |
| 54 | 100 | 27 | 20x50 | 91° | 1 | 5 | RH | 042936 ● |



Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | P | QAL | ID |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| | mm | | | |
| Turnblade knife triangular | 19x19x2 | 1 | HW | 009528 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 59x12x1.5 | 2 | HW | 602503 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 49x12x1.5 | 3 | HW | 602502 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 39x12x1.5 | 4/5 | HW | 602501 ● |

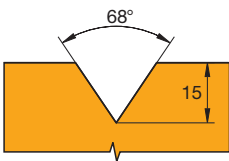
V-groove cutter



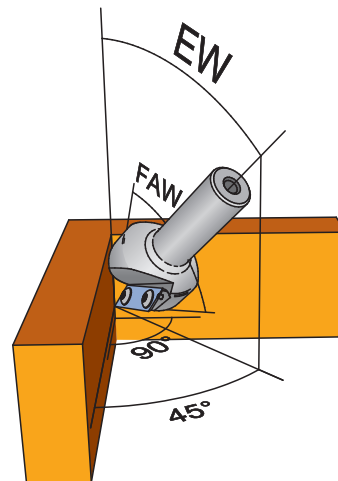
Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | P | ID |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----|-----------------|
| | mm | | |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M5x5 | 1 | 007445 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x5 | 2-5 | 007038 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 20 | 1 | 117520 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 15 | 2-5 | 005457 ● |

V-groove cutter 68° (ID **042932**)



V-groove cutter in turnblade design with point 68° (ID **042932**)



Determination of the adjustment angle EW depending on the bevel angle FAW while finish cutting 90° internal corners.

| | |
|-----|----------|
| FAW | EW |
| 45° | = 32.77° |
| 60° | = 45.00° |
| 68° | = 52.26° |



DP V-grooving cutter for composite panels

Application:

Routers for cutting V-grooves in composite panels for folding works.

Machine:

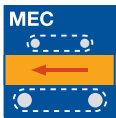
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Composite panels based on thermoplastic cores with aluminium coverage on both sides (e.g. Alucobond®, Dibond® etc.).

Technical information:

DP edge with shear angle. Resharpenable 3 to 5 times with normal wear.



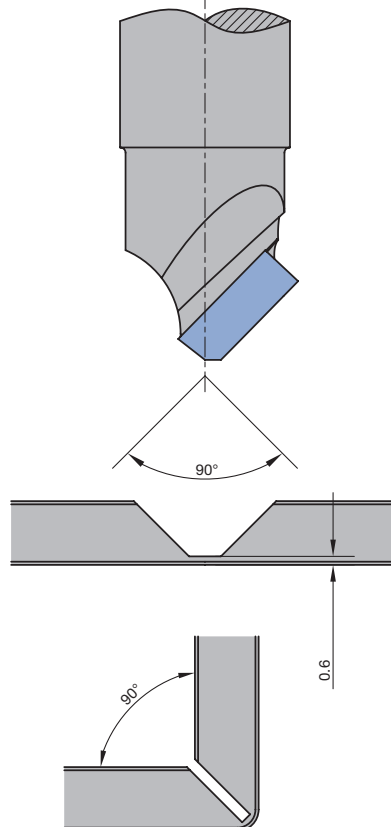
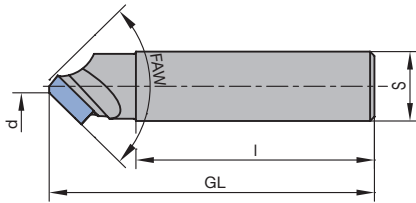
DP, Z 1

WO 311 2

| D | d | NL | S | FAW | DRI | ID |
|----|----|-----|-------|------|-----|---------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | ° | | |
| 18 | 3 | 7.5 | 16x55 | 90° | RH | 191100 |
| 20 | 2 | 3.7 | 16x55 | 135° | RH | 191106 |

RPM: n = 18000 - 24000 min⁻¹

Application example:

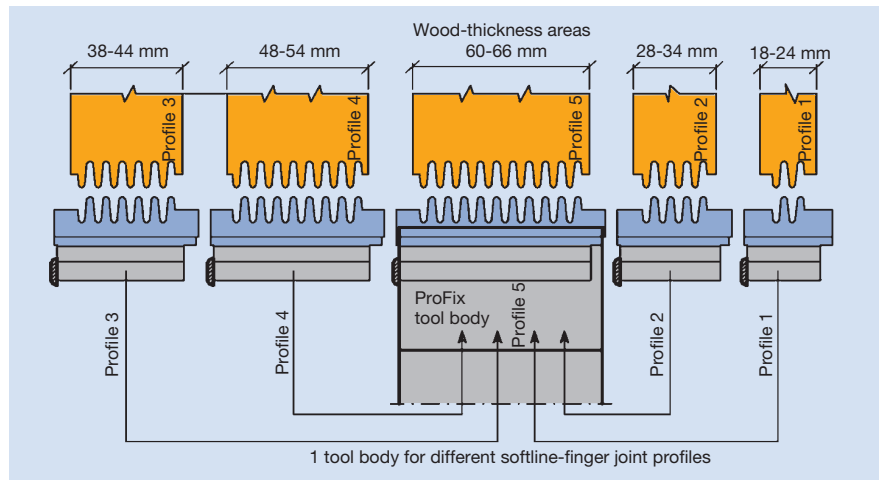


Production of folding corners on composite panels.

5. Routing

5.4 Profiling 5.4.1 Finger joints

ProFix F cutterhead PF 25-15°



Working step/Application

For machining self-locking longitudinal joints for exactly measured workpieces, e.g. constructional finger joints, window and door profiles, mitred frames, arched joints, stair, furniture and shelf parts.

Cutting material

HS, HW (quality according to machined material).

Machine

Stationary routers with/without CNC, milling machines with spindles to mount tools with bore.

Tool design

ProFix tool body with bore for mounting on arbors. For ProFix finger joint knives without shear angle and with straight clearance.

RPM

D_0 = diameter of the tool body

$D_0 = 80 \text{ mm}$, $n_{\text{max}} = 11000 \text{ min}^{-1}$.

$D_0 = 100 \text{ mm}$, $n_{\text{max}} = 9000 \text{ min}^{-1}$.

Resharpening area

PF 25 = 4.5 mm.

Number of teeth/Cutting with

Z 2, SB max. = 80 mm.

Feed speed

Depends on the RPM, maximum 18 m min^{-1} .

| | f_z [mm] |
|----------|-------------|
| Softwood | 0.30 – 0.40 |
| Hardwood | 0.40 – 0.50 |

$$v_f = f_z \cdot n \cdot Z / 1000$$

5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.1 Finger joints

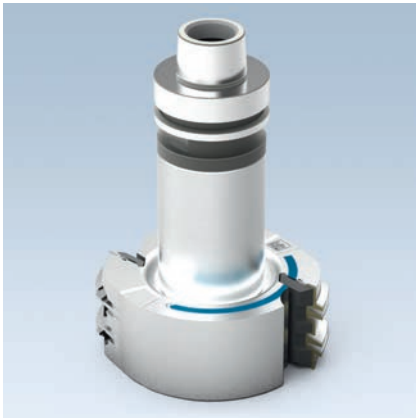
Technical features

Tool body for resharpenable HS- or HW profile knives. Constant profile/diameter after resharpening. New and resharpened knives are always positioned and clamped at constant diameter by the ProFix clamping system.

- Form and force knife clamping.
- Knife clamping screws positioned behind the cutting edge, and in the dust protected area.
- One tool body can be used for different finger and glue joint profiles of different cutting widths.
- PF 25 with profile depth 25 mm.

General information

- Simple and exact knife replacement.
- No setting gauges required.
- Constant profile/diameter (no correction to the machine settings required).
- Ready for use immediately after knife replacement, even on the machine.
- Basic clearance 0.5 mm without side clearance.
- Exact fitting to the workpiece by height adjusting the position of the profile to the middle of the wood (profile symmetry = HD/2).



Profile cutterhead set - multi-purpose glue joint profile

Application:

For cutting longitudinal joints for dimensionally stable construction parts, windows and doors e.g. round arched joints, stairs and frame construction parts.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, modified timber for window construction, compound materials of solid wood and wood derived material, uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

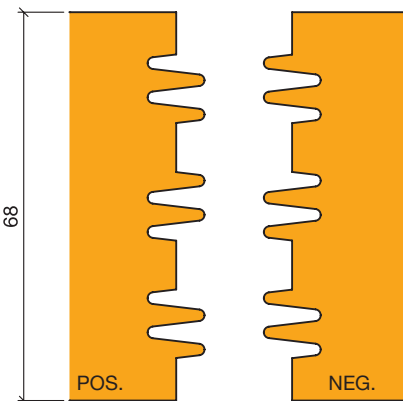
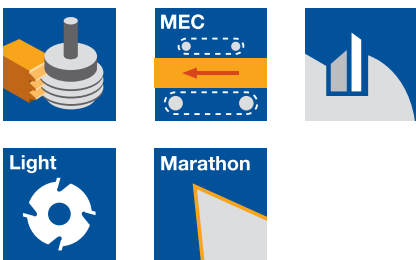
Variable wood thickness (56/56/60/68/78/90/92/106/110 mm) through cutting processes in several passes (profile splitting).

ZL 10 mm, HD 56 - 110 mm

SG 599 2 53

| Tool Type | DRI | Z | ID |
|--|-----|---|----------|
| Glue joint cutter set, positive and negative | RH | 2 | 953576 □ |

RPM: $n_{max} = 12700 \text{ min}^{-1}$



Positive and negative glue joint profile, combined in one tool

Single tools

WE 600 2 53

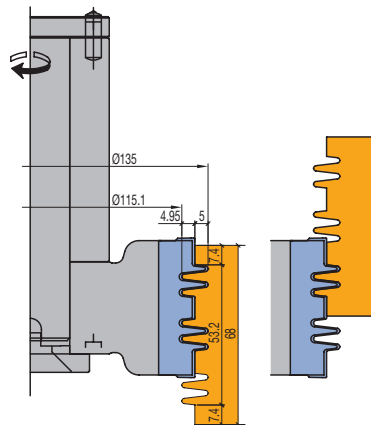
| Tool Type | ABM mm | Z | ID |
|--------------------|-----------|---|----------|
| Profile cutterhead | 135x53x30 | 2 | 414300 ● |

Spare knives:

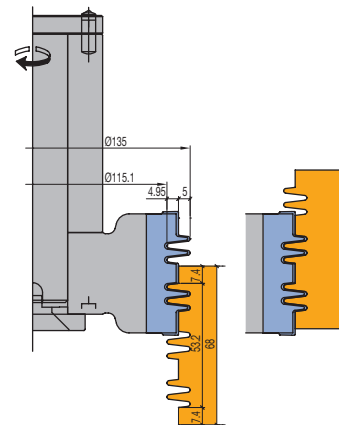
| BEZ | ABM mm | QAL | ID |
|-------------------|-------------|-----|--------|
| ProfilCut Q knife | 53x20.5x2.4 | MC | 413532 |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM mm | ID |
|----------------------------------|------------|----------|
| Clamping wedge profiled | 48x18x8.27 | 629291 |
| Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | M6x18.5 | 007442 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 25 | 117504 ● |



Glue joint profile positive, wood thickness 68 mm

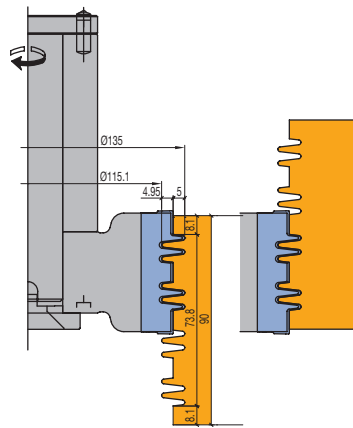


Glue joint profile negative, wood thickness 68 mm

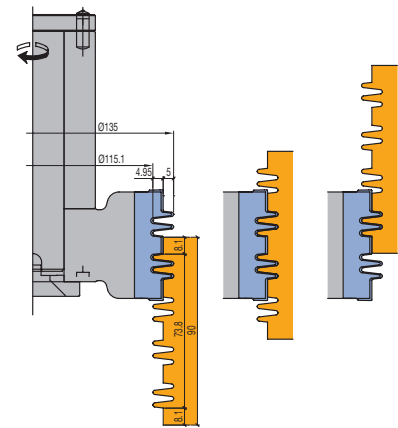
5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.1 Finger joints



Glue joint profile positive, wood thickness 90 mm



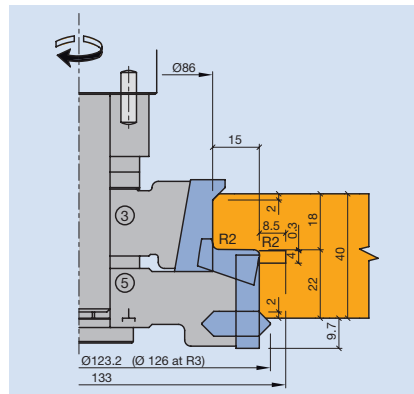
Glue joint profile negative, wood thickness 90 mm

5. Routing

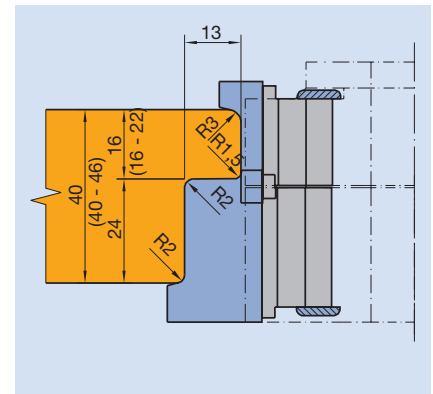
5.4 Profiling 5.4.2 Tools for internal doors

| | |
|--|--|
| Working step/Application | Profiling and rebating of internal doors. |
| Workpiece material | Softwood, hardwoods glulam, HDF coated or veneered. |
| Machine | Stationary routers and machining centres. |
| Profile cutterset for profiling and rebating internal doors Z 2 | |
| Important ordering data | With adjustable cuttersets the depth of the rebate is set by the profile → see profiles below. The same tool can machine doors of different thickness, but the rebate depth is constant. |

Profile examples



ID 426093
 Rebate depth 15 mm
 Rebate width 22 mm
 Turnblade knife tool set



ID 023538 – P 1
 Rebate depth 13 mm
 Rebate width 24 mm
 ProFix tool set



Profile cutterhead set ProfilCut Q - door processing

Application:

For profiling and rebating internal single rebate doors, rebate depth 15 mm.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

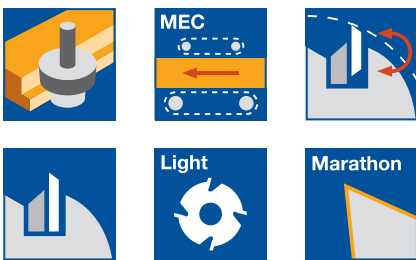
Softwood and hardwood, compound materials of solid wood and wood derived materials, uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Variable profile overlap by exchange profile edging knives.

Adjustable rebate dimensions: rebate width 22 mm, rebate depth 15 mm.

Seal groove profile by mounting grooving knives SB 4 mm. Constant tool diameter.



Single rebate 15 mm

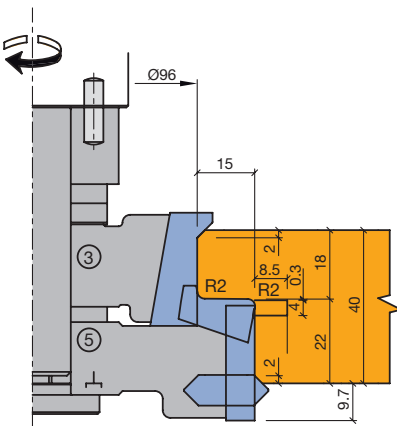
SE 540 2 53, SG 599 2 53, WE 500 2 53

| Tool Type | ABM mm | Tool no. | Z | ID |
|--|------------------------------------|----------|---|---------------|
| Profile cutterhead | 104x30x20 | 3 | 2 | 125270 |
| Profile cutterhead | 126.2x35x20 | 5 | 2 | 125271 |
| Tooling set with spacers, without arbor | 126.2,d20,2-part | 3/5 | 2 | 126067 |
| Tool set mounted on arbor | D ₀ =96;D=126.2; 2-part | 3/5 | 2 | 426093 |

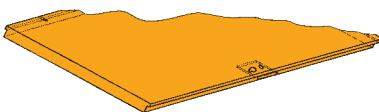
RPM: $n_{max} = 13600 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Unless stated otherwise, tools are right hand rotation.

Cutter arbor see section Clamping Systems.



Example



Spare knives:

| Part- no. | BEZ | ABM mm | Tool no. | R mm | FAW ° | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------|----------|-------|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30.2x14.1x2 | 3 | | 45° | MC | | 619334 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30.2x14.2x2 | 3 | 1.5 | | MC | | 619335 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30.2x14.21x2 | 3 | 2 | | MC | | 619336 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30.2x14.22x2 | 3 | 3 | | MC | | 619337 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30.2x15.3x2 | 3 | 4 | | MC | | 619338 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30.2x15.31x2 | 3 | 5 | | MC | | 619339 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife, flute | 30.2x14.1x2 | 3 | 3 | | MC | | 619340 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20.1x12.61x2 | 5 | 2 | | MC | | 413046 |
| 2 | Turnblade knife | 30x8x1.5 | 5 | | | HW-05 | 10 | 005059 ● |
| 3 | Edging knife | KM 11/0 | 5 | | 45° | HW-F | | 008268 ● |
| 4 | Turnblade grooving knife | 35.2x15x4 | 5 | | | HW-F | | 008317 ● |

NA4



ID **008270** = R 3
ID **008307** = R 2
ID **008272** = R 1.5



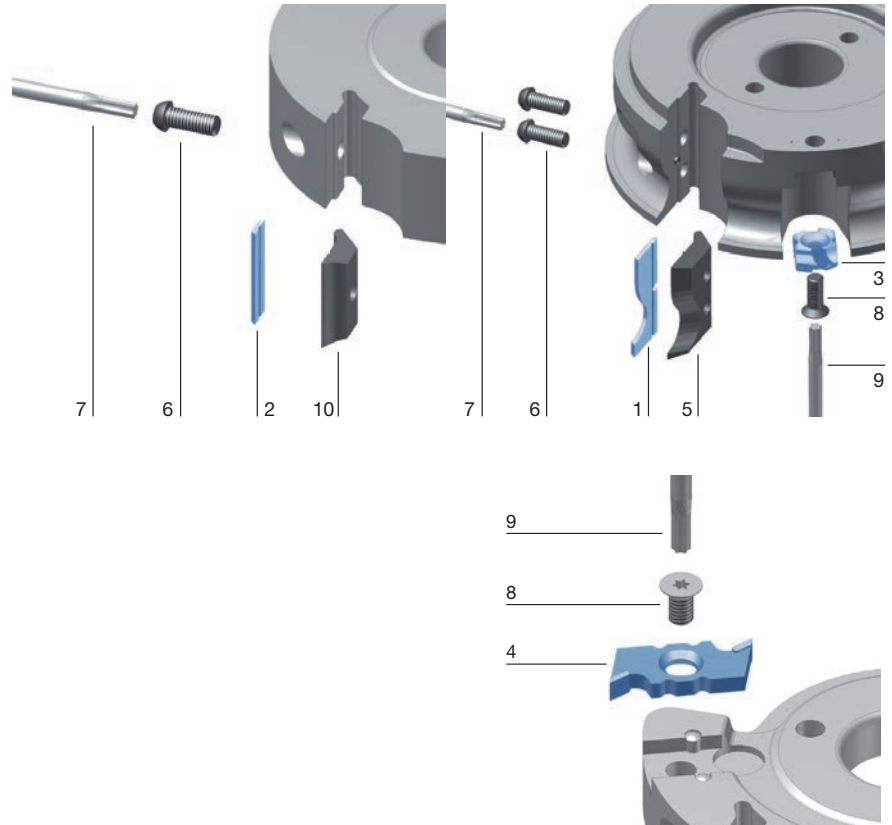
ID **008275** = R 3



ID **008271** = R 3

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | Tool no. | ID |
|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|
| | | mm | | |
| 5 | Clamping wedge ProfilCut Q | 28x20x8.27 | 3 | 629208 |
| 5 | Clamping wedge profiled | 18x24.9x8.27 | 5 | 629268 |
| 6 | Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | M6x18.5 | | 007442 ● |
| 7 | Torx® key | Torx® 25 | | 117504 ● |
| 8 | Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M6x0.5x4.9 | | 006243 ● |
| 9 | Torx® key | Torx® 20 | | 117503 ● |
| 10 | Clamping wedge | 28x18.75x8.27 | 5 | 009673 ● |
| | Magnetic setting gauge | 0.3/0.8 | | 005376 ● |



5. Oberfräsen

5.4 Profiling

5.4.3 Tools for furniture and interior construction

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Working step/Application | Panel raising profiles. |
| Workpiece material | Softwood, hardwood and composite materials (HDF coated or veneered). |
| Machine | Stationary routers and machining centres. |

Panel raising profile cutterset Z 2/2

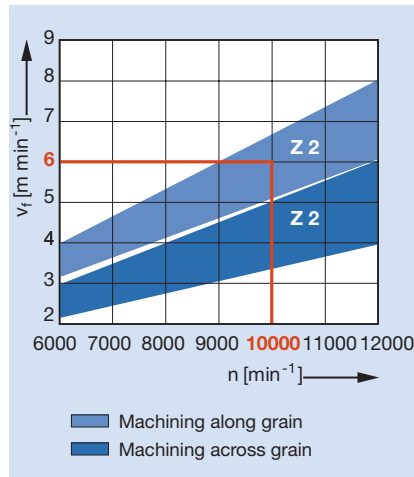
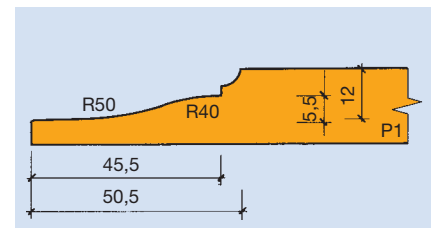
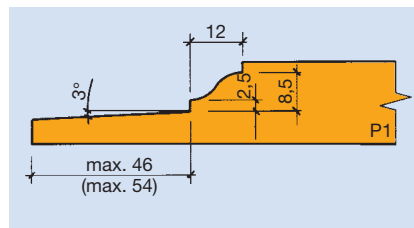


Diagram to determine feed speed v_f depending on RPM and direction of cut when machining solid wood panels (panel raising).

Profile examples



5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.3 Tools for furniture and interior construction



Profile cutterhead set ProfilCut Q - Panel raising

Application:

For panel raising profiles for framed doors, ceilings, wall coverings etc.

Machine:

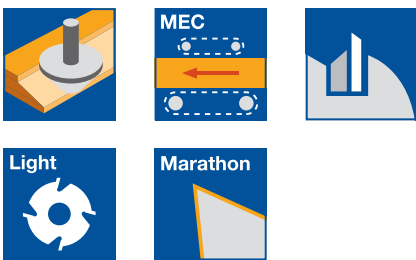
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood.

Technical information:

Panel edge jointing by mounting an additional jointing cutterhead ID **041221**. Cutterhead with changeable knives and shear angle.



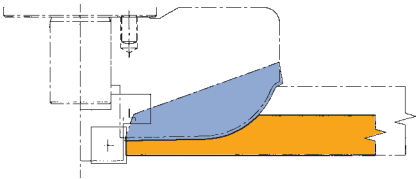
Panel raising depth max. 49 mm

SG 599 2 53, TR 811 0, WE 550 2 53

| Tool Type | ABM mm | Z | n_{\max} min^{-1} | ID |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Cutterhead | 132x43x20 | 2 | 11600 | 125273 |
| Cover plate | 46x9.5x20 | | | 007925 |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | 1-part | | | 426095 |

Unless stated otherwise, tools are right hand rotation.

Cutter arbor see section Clamping Systems.



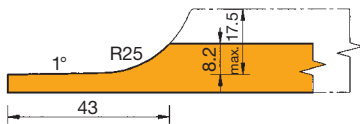
Spare knives:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM mm | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|----------|-------------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | Turnblade knife | 12x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005081 ● |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 60x20.47x2 | MC | | 619343 |

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM mm | ID |
|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 2 | Clamping wedge profiled | 57x28.97x7.25 | 629255 |
| 3 | Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | M6x18.5 | 007442 ● |
| 4 | Torx® key | Torx® 25 | 117504 ● |
| | Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x6 | 006225 ● |
| | Torx® key | Torx® 15 | 117507 ● |

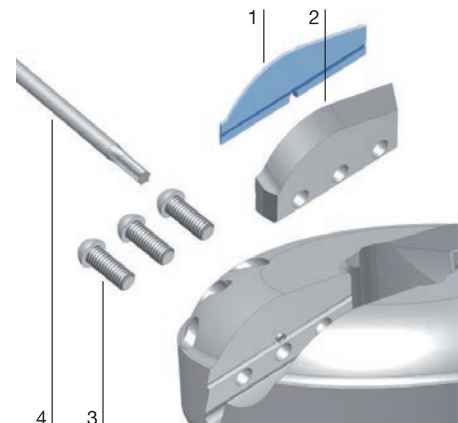
Example



Jointing

WW 200 2 NN

| Tool Type | ABM mm | QAL | Z | ID |
|---------------------|------------------|-----|---|---------------|
| Jointing cutterhead | 30/46x12/22.5x20 | HW | 2 | 041221 |



5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.3 Tools for furniture and interior construction



Profile cutterhead set ProfilCut Q - Panel raising

Application:

For panel raising profiles for framed doors, ceilings, wall coverings etc.

Machine:

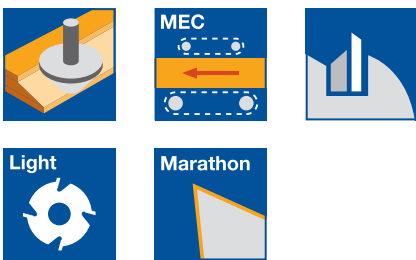
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood.

Technical information:

Panel edge jointing by mounting an additional jointing cutterhead ID **041221**. Cutterhead with changeable knives and shear angle. Profile can be changed by replacing the knives.



Panel raising depth max. 40 / 50 mm with/without jointing

SG 599 2 53, TR 811 0, WE 550 2 53

| Tool Type | P | ABM mm | QAL | Z | n_{max} min ⁻¹ | ID |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|-----|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Cutterhead | 1 | 110x40/40x20 | MC | 2 | 13800 | 125274 ● |
| Cover plate | | 46x9.5x20 | | | | 007925 |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | | 1-part | MC | | | 426096 □ |

Unless stated otherwise, tools are right hand rotation.

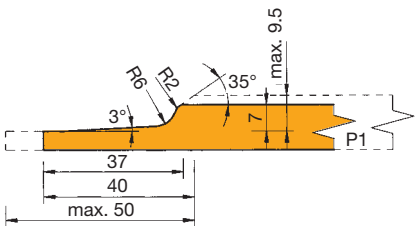
Cutter arbor see section Clamping Systems.

Spare knives:

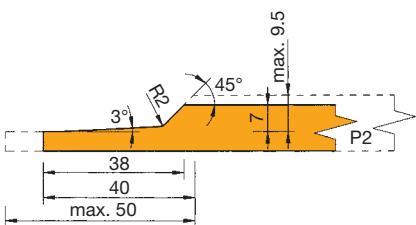
| Part-no. | BEZ | P | ABM mm | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|----------|-------------------|---|------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| | Turnblade knife | | 12x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005081 ● |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 1 | 50x14.5x2 | MC | | 619344 ● |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 2 | 50x14.56x2 | MC | | 619345 ● |

Spare parts:

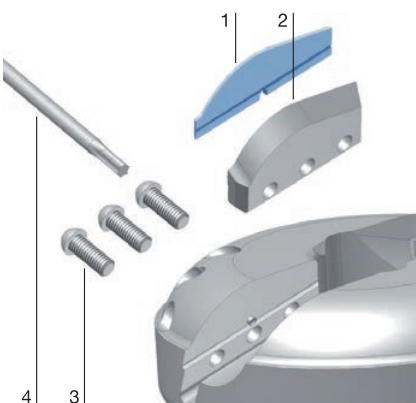
| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM mm | ID |
|----------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| 2 | Clamping wedge profiled | 47x23x7.25 | 629256 |
| 3 | Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | M6x18.5 | 007442 ● |
| 4 | Torx® key | Torx® 25 | 117504 ● |
| | Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x6 | 006225 ● |
| | Torx® key | Torx® 15 | 117507 ● |



P1



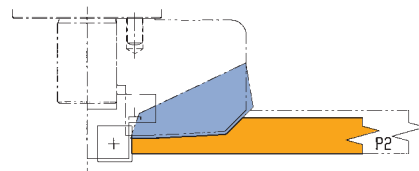
P2



Jointing

WW 200 2 NN

| Tool Type | ABM mm | QAL | Z | ID |
|---------------------|------------------|-----|---|---------------|
| Jointing cutterhead | 30/46x12/22.5x20 | HW | 2 | 041221 |



Example



Profile cutterhead set ProfilCut Q - Panel raising

Application:

For panel raising profiles for framed doors, ceilings, wall coverings etc.

Machine:

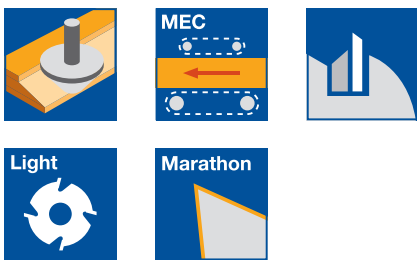
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood.

Technical information:

Panel edge jointing by mounting an additional jointing cutterhead ID **041221**. Cutterhead with changeable knives and shear angle. Profile can be changed by replacing the knives.



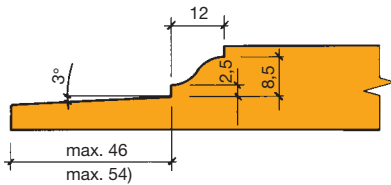
Panel raising depth max. 54 mm

SG 599 2 53, TR 811 0, WE 550 2 53

| Tool Type | P | ABM mm | QAL | Z | n _{max} min ⁻¹ | ID |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Cutterhead | 1 | 124x20/36x20 | MC | 2/2 | 12300 | 125275 |
| Cover plate | | 46x9.5x20 | | | | 007925 |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | 1 | 1-part | MC | 2/2 | 12300 | 426097 |

Unless stated otherwise, tools are right hand rotation with profile P1.

Cutter arbor see section Clamping Systems.



P1



P2



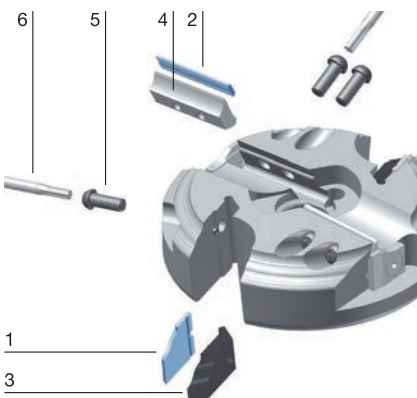
P3



P4



P5



1

3

Spare knives:

| Part-no. | BEZ | P | ABM mm | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|----------|-------------------|---|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| | Turnblade knife | | 12x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005081 ● |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 1 | 20x27x2 | MC | | 619346 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 2 | 20x27x2 | MC | | 619347 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 3 | 20x27x2 | MC | | 619348 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 4 | 20x27x2 | MC | | 619349 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 5 | 20x27x2 | MC | | 619350 |
| 2 | Turnblade knife | | 40x8x1.5 | HW-30F | 10 | 005074 ● |

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | P | ABM mm | ID |
|----------|----------------------------------|-----|---------------|-----------------|
| 3 | Clamping wedge profiled | 1-5 | 18x37.46x8.27 | 629257 |
| 4 | Clamping wedge | | 37x16.8x7.25 | 009577 ● |
| 5 | Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | | M6x18.5 | 007442 ● |
| 6 | Torx® key | | Torx® 25 | 117504 ● |
| | Oval head screw Torx® 15 | | M4x6 | 006225 ● |
| | Torx® key | | Torx® 15 | 117507 ● |
| | Cover plate | | 46x9.5x20 | 007925 |

Jointing

WW 200 2 NN

| Tool Type | ABM mm | QAL | Z | ID |
|---------------------|------------------|-----|---|---------------|
| Jointing cutterhead | 30/46x12/22.5x20 | HW | 2 | 041221 |

5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.3 Tools for furniture and interior construction



Profile cutterhead set ProfilCut Q - Panel raising

Application:

For panel raising profiles for framed doors, ceilings, wall coverings etc.

Machine:

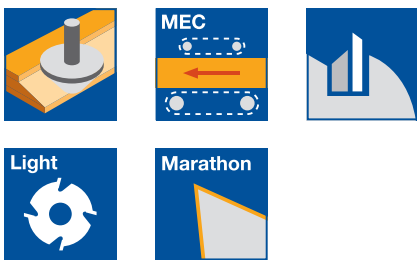
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood.

Technical information:

Panel edge jointing by mounting an additional jointing cutterhead ID **041221**. Cutterhead with changeable knives and shear angle. Profile can be changed by replacing the knives.



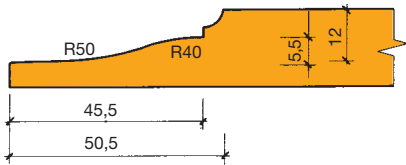
Panel raising depth max. 50 mm

SG 599 2 53, TR 811 0, WE 550 2 53

| Tool Type | P | ABM mm | QAL | Z | n_{max} min^{-1} | ID |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|---------------|
| Cutterhead | 1 | 131x20/36x20 | MC | 2/2 | 11600 | 125276 |
| Cover plate | | 46x9.5x20 | | | | 007925 |
| Cutterhead mounted on arbor | 1 | 1-part | MC | 2/2 | 11600 | 426098 |

Unless stated otherwise, tools are right hand rotation with profile P1.

Cutter arbor see section Clamping Systems.



P1



P2

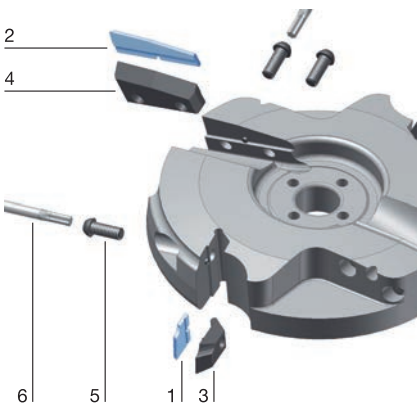
P3



P4

P5

Profile examples



Spare knives:

| Part-no. | BEZ | P | ABM mm | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|----------|-------------------------------|---|------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| | Turnblade knife | | 12x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005081 ● |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 1 | 20x16x2 | MC | | 619351 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 2 | 20x16x2 | MC | | 619352 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 3 | 20x16x2 | MC | | 619353 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 4 | 20x16x2 | MC | | 619354 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 5 | 20x16x2 | MC | | 619355 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife (pan.rais.) | | 50x11.68x2 | MC | | 619356 |

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | P | ABM mm | ID |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 3 | Clamping wedge profiled | 1-5 | 18x26.46x8.27 (P1-5) | 629258 |
| 4 | Clamping wedge profiled | | 47x20.18x7.25 (raised panel) | 629259 |
| 5 | Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | | M6x18.5 | 007442 ● |
| 6 | Torx® key | | Torx® 25 | 117504 ● |
| | Oval head screw Torx® 15 | | M4x6 | 006225 ● |
| | Cover plate | | 46x9.5x20 | 007925 |

Jointing

WW 200 2 NN

| Tool Type | ABM mm | QAL | Z | ID |
|---------------------|------------------|-----|---|---------------|
| Jointing cutterhead | 30/46x12/22.5x20 | HW | 2 | 041221 |



Profile cutterhead set ProfilCut Q - Door frame

Application:

For profiles and counter profiles in solid wood frame furniture doors.

Machine:

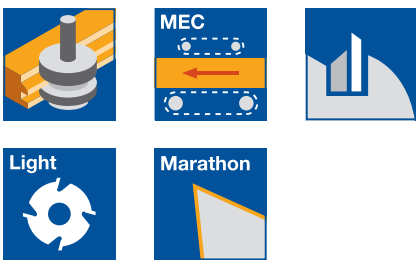
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood.

Technical information:

3 tools with 5 profiles for single side profiled frames and inserted or beaded panels. Additional profiles by remounting the single tools.



Frame profile one side, 12 mm tongue

AG 341 2 53, SE 640 2 53

| Tool Type | Tool no. | Z | n_{max} min^{-1} | ID |
|---|----------|-----|-------------------------|---------------|
| Profile set | 1 | 2 | 14500 | 126068 |
| Counter profile set | 2/3 | 2/2 | 14500 | 126069 |
| Tool set profile and counter profile mounted on arbor | | | | 426099 |

Frame profile one side, 12 mm rebate

AG 341 2 53, SE 640 2 53

| Tool Type | Tool no. | Z | n_{max} min^{-1} | ID |
|---|----------|-----|-------------------------|---------------|
| Profile set | 1/3 | 2/2 | 14500 | 126070 |
| Counter profile set | 2/4 | 2/2 | 14500 | 126071 |
| Tool set profile and counter profile mounted on arbor | | | | 426100 |

Frame profile one side, 6 mm tongue

AG 341 2 53, SE 640 2 53

| Tool Type | Tool no. | Z | n_{max} min^{-1} | ID |
|---|----------|-----|-------------------------|---------------|
| Profile set | 1/5 | 2/2 | 14500 | 126072 |
| Counter profile set | 2/5 | 2/2 | 14500 | 126073 |
| Tool set profile and counter profile mounted on arbor | | | | 426101 |

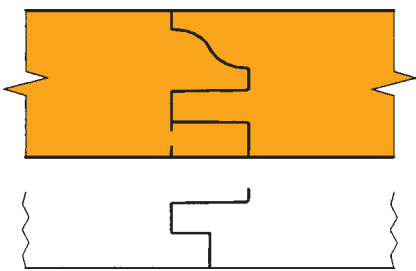
Single tools

WE 500 2 53, WW 210 2, WW 410 2 NN

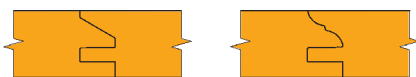
| Tool Type | ABM mm | Tool no. | Z | ID |
|---------------------|-------------|----------|-------|---------------|
| Profile cutterhead | 109.1x30x20 | 1 | 2 | 125277 |
| Profile cutterhead | 109.0x20x20 | 2 | 2 | 125278 |
| Rebating cutterhead | 109.0x15x20 | 3 | Z2/V2 | 023970 |
| Jointing cutterhead | 85x15x20 | 4 | 2 | 023971 |
| Rebating cutterhead | 97x15x20 | 5 | Z2/V2 | 023972 |

Cutter arbor see section Clamping Systems.

Tools supplied with profile 1 unless ordered otherwise.



P1



P2

P3



P4

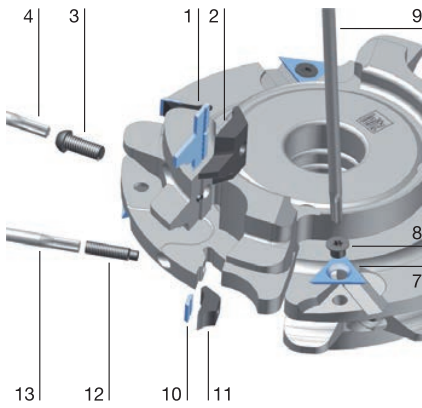
P5

Profile examples

5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.3 Tools for furniture and interior construction

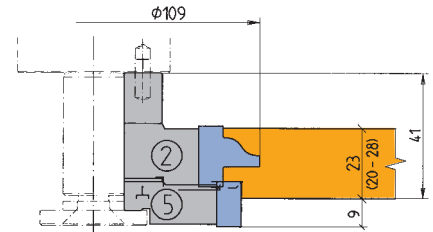
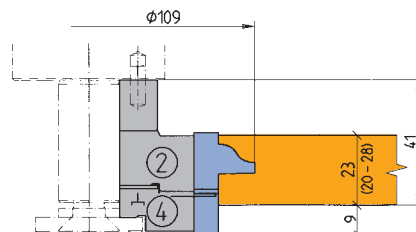
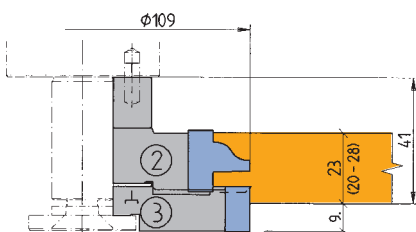
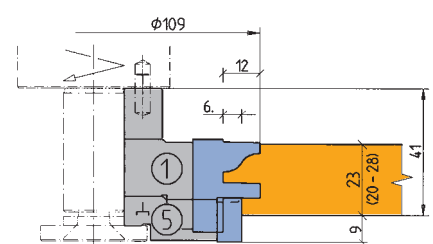
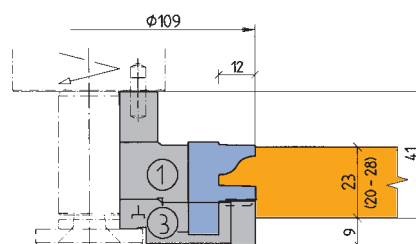
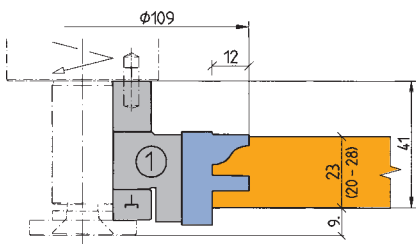
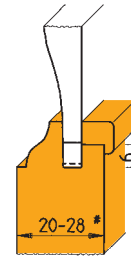
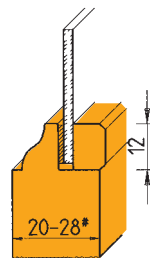
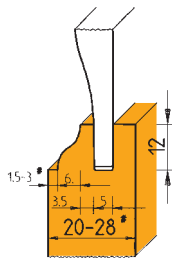


Spare knives:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM mm | P | Tool no. | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|----------|--------------------|------------|---|-------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30x23.2x2 | 1 | 1 | MC | | 619357 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30x23.2x2 | 2 | 1 | MC | | 619358 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30x23.2x2 | 3 | 1 | MC | | 619359 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30x23.2x2 | 4 | 1 | MC | | 619360 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 30x23.2x2 | 5 | 1 | MC | | 619361 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x23x2 | 1 | 2 | MC | | 619362 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x23x2 | 2 | 2 | MC | | 619363 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x23x2 | 3 | 2 | MC | | 619364 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x23x2 | 4 | 2 | MC | | 619365 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x23x2 | 5 | 2 | MC | | 619366 |
| 7 | Turnblade spur VS2 | 19x19x2 | | 3/5 | HW-F | 10 | 005115 ● |
| 10 | Turnblade knife | 14.7x8x1.5 | | 3-5 | HW-30F | 10 | 005070 ● |

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM mm | P | Tool no. | ID |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----|-------------|----------|
| 2 | Clamping wedge profiled | 28x29x8.27 | 1-5 | 1 | 629260 |
| 2 | Clamping wedge profiled | 18x29x8.27 | 1-5 | 2 | 629261 |
| 3 | Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® | M6x18.5 | | | 007442 ● |
| 4 | Torx® key | Torx® 25 | | | 117504 ● |
| 8 | Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M5x8.5 | | | 007808 ● |
| 9 | Torx® key | Torx® 20 | | | 117503 ● |
| 11 | Clamping wedge | 13x18.75x8.27 | | 3-5 | 009670 ● |
| | Magnetic setting gauge | 0.3/0.8 | | | 005376 ● |



Tongue 12 mm, inserted panel

Rebate 12 mm, beaded panels

Tongue 6 mm, inserted and beaded panels

5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.3 Tools for furniture and interior construction



Profile cutterhead set ProfilCut Q - Door frame

Application:

For profiles and counter profiles in solid wood frame furniture doors.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood.

Technical information:

Tools with 5 profiles for double sided profiled frames and inserted or beaded panels. Additional tools available for changing from frames with profiles on both sides to frames with profiles on one side.



Frame profile two sides, 15 mm tongue

AG 341 2 53, SE 640 2 53

| Tool Type | Tool no. | Z | n_{max} min ⁻¹ | ID |
|---|----------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Profile set | 1/2/3 | Z2/V2 | 13200 | 126074 |
| Counter profile set | 1/3 | Z2 | 13200 | 126075 |
| Tool set profile and counter profile mounted on arbor | | | | 426102 |

Frame profile one side, 15 mm rebate

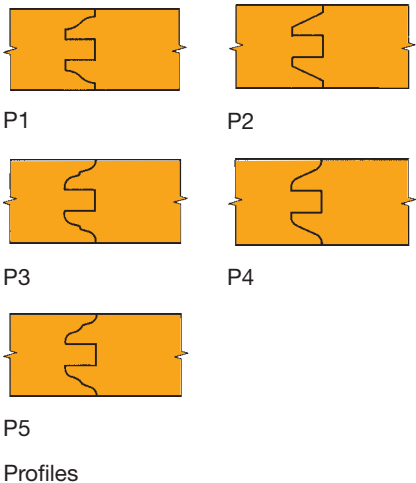
AG 341 2 53, SE 640 2 53

| Tool Type | Tool no. | Z | n_{max} min ⁻¹ | ID |
|---|----------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Profile set | 3/5 | Z2/V2 | 13200 | 126076 |
| Counter profile set | 1/4 | Z2 | 13200 | 126077 |
| Tool set profile and counter profile mounted on arbor | | | | 426103 |

Frame profile two sides, 15 mm tongue, profile and counter profile

SE 640 2 53, SG 699 2 53

| Tool Type | Tool no. | Z | n_{max} min ⁻¹ | ID |
|---|----------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Profile and counter profile set | 3/1/2/3 | Z2/V2 | 13200 | 126078 |
| Tool set profile and counter profile mounted on arbor | | | 13200 | 426104 |



Additional tool (conversion from tongue 15 mm to rebate 15 mm)

WW 211 2, WW 410 2 NN

| Tool Type | Tool no. | Z | n_{max} min ⁻¹ | ID |
|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Profile | 5 | Z2/V2 | 13200 | 125032 |
| Counter profile | 4 | 2 | 13200 | 023085 ● |

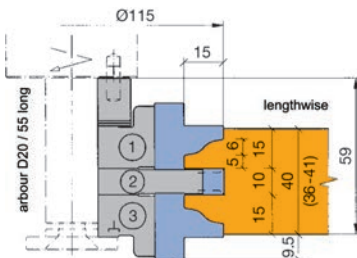
Cutter arbor see section Clamping Systems.

Wood thickness:

Frame profile two sides HD 36 - 41 mm

Frame profile one side HD 20 - 49 mm

Profiles

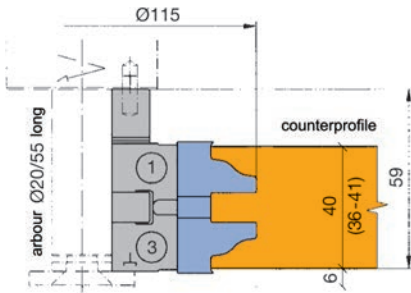


Frame profiled on two sides - longitudinal profile

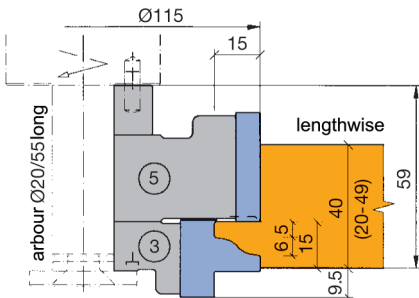
5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

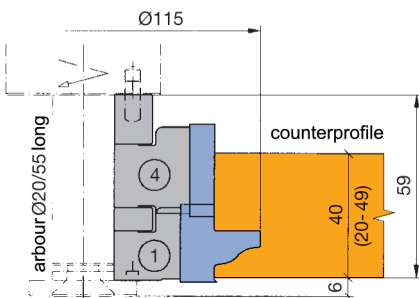
5.4.3 Tools for furniture and interior construction



Frame profiled on two sides - counter profile



Frame profiled on one side - longitudinal profile



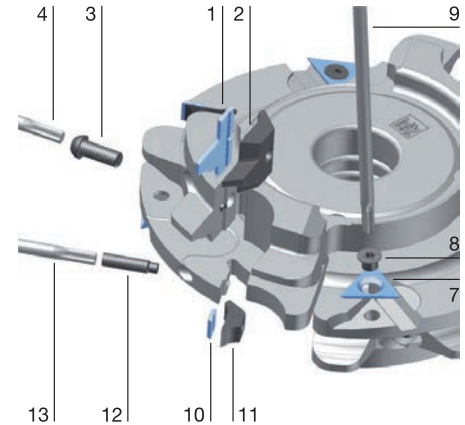
Frame profiled on one side - counter profile

Spare knives:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM mm | P | Tool no. | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|----------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------|--------|--------|----------|
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 25x27x2 | 1 | 3 | MC | | 619291 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 25x27x2 | 2 | 3 | MC | | 619292 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 25x27x2 | 3 | 3 | MC | | 619293 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 25x27x2 | 4 | 3 | MC | | 619294 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 25x27x2 | 5 | 3 | MC | | 619295 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 25x27x2 | 1 | 1 | MC | | 619296 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 25x27x2 | 2 | 1 | MC | | 619297 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 25x27x2 | 3 | 1 | MC | | 619298 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 25x27x2 | 4 | 1 | MC | | 619299 |
| 1 | ProfilCut Q knife | 25x27x2 | 5 | 1 | MC | | 619300 |
| 7 | Turnblade spur VS2 | 19x19x2 | | 2 | HW-F | 10 | 005115 ● |
| 10 | Turnblade knife | 9.7x8x1.5 | | 5 | HW-30F | 10 | 005197 ● |
| 10 | Turnblade knife | 35x8x1.5 | | 4 | HW-30F | 10 | 005073 ● |
| 10 | Turnblade knife | 30x8x1.5 | | 2/5 | HW-30F | 10 | 005072 ● |

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM mm | Tool no. | ID |
|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| 2 | Clamping wedge profiled | 23x30x8.27 | 3 | 629237 |
| 2 | Clamping wedge profiled | 23x30x8.27 | 1 | 629238 |
| 3 | Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | M6x18.5 | | 007442 ● |
| 4 | Torx® key | Torx® 25 | | 117504 ● |
| 8 | Countersink screw, Torx® 20 | M6x0.5x4.9 | | 006243 ● |
| 9 | Torx® key | Torx® 20 | | 117503 ● |
| 11 | Clamping wedge | 9x18.75x8.27 | 2 | 009764 ● |
| 11 | Clamping wedge | 28x18.75x8.27 | 4 | 009673 ● |
| 11 | Clamping wedge | 33x18.75x8.27 | 5 | 009674 ● |
| 12 | Allen screw with shank, Torx® 15 | M5x20 | | 007380 ● |
| 13 | Torx® key | Torx® 15 | | 117507 ● |
| | Magnetic setting gauge | 0.3/0.8 | | 005376 ● |



5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.3 Tools for furniture and interior construction



Profile cutter Lamello® Clamex® P-System®

Application:

Router for milling the profile groove for Lamello® Clamex® P-System® connectors on nesting machines made by Holz-Her.

Machine:

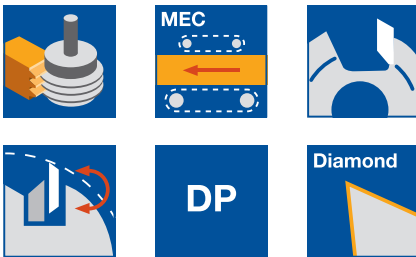
Routing machines with CNC control, machining centres.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (chipboard, MDF, HF etc.), raw, plastic-coated, veneered etc., glued wood and laminated wood (plywood, Multiplex etc.).

Technical information:

Profile and basic cutting edges in PCD, boring edges in reversible knife design with diamond coating. For use exclusively on Holz-Her machines with existing software module (subject to licence). Not resharpenable.



Z 2+2 / 1+1

WO 532 2

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|-------|----|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 100.4 | 75 | 7 | 20x53 | RH | 191127 ● |

RPM: $n_{max} = 18000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

Drill for access hole D = 6 mm: ID 034116.

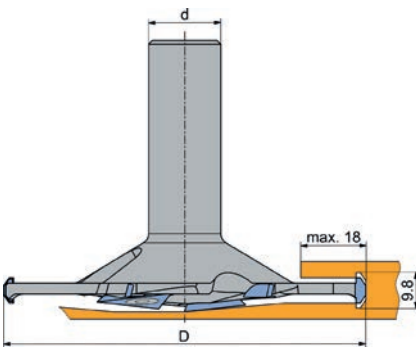
Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | QAL | ID |
|----------------|---------|-----|-----------------|
| | mm | | |
| Turnblade spur | 19x19x2 | DP* | 006607 ● |

DP* = Diamond coating

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Countersink screw Torx® 20 | M5x6 | 114050 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 20 | 117520 ● |

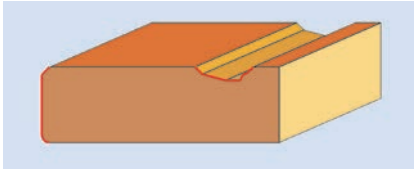


Profile cutter for Clamex® P-System® connector

5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.4 Tools for multi-purpose profiles

| | |
|--|---|
| Working step/Application | Profiling (jointing, bevelling, rounding, panel raising and decorative grooves). |
| Workpiece material [recommended cutting material] | Softwood and hardwood [HS, HW]. Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc. [HW]. Plywood [HW]. Duromers [HW]. Plastomers [HS, HW]. Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.) [HW]. Decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.) [HW]. Non-ferrous metal (Aluminium, copper etc.) [HS, HW]. |
| Machine | Stationary routers with/without CNC control, CNC machining centres. Milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools. |
| Operation | For conventional and climb cut operations. |
| Recommendation | Solid wood along grain: climb cut. Solid wood across grain: conventional cut. |
| Technical features | Cutterhead with replaceable and shapeable knives or ProfilCut Q system cutterheads for machining panels and decorative grooves. |
| |  |
| | Example |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Application parameters | RPM/feeds | Recommended cutting speeds v_c and chip load f_z for multi-purpose cutterheads. | |
| | | Cutterhead HS v_c [m/s] | Cutterhead HW v_c [m/s] |
| | Softwood | 50 – 80 | 60 – 90 |
| | Hardwood | 40 – 60 | 50 – 80 |
| | Chipboard/MDF | – | 60 – 80 |
| | Plywood | – | 60 – 80 |
| | Plastic coated board | – | 40 – 60 |
| | | Cutterhead HS/HW f_z [mm] | |
| | Solid wood along grain | 0.3 – 0.5 | |
| | Solid wood across grain | 0.25 – 0.35 | |
| | Chipboard/MDF | 0.3 – 0.5 | |
| | Plywood | 0.25 – 0.35 | |
| | Calculation formula: $v_f = f_z \cdot n \cdot Z / 1000$ | | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Workpiece clamping | <p>Sufficient workpiece clamping is very important on stationary machines.</p> <p>Insufficient clamping can reduce both the cut quality and tool life considerably. Panels can be held in place with vacuum clamping, but sometimes additional mechanical clamping is required.</p> <p>Small and arched workpieces in particular require special jigs or clamping devices which must be made by the customer or sourced from specialist suppliers.</p> |
|---------------------------|--|



Profile cutterhead set ProfilCut Q

Application:

Multi-purpose tool set for bevelling and rounding, optional jointing of the workpiece edge.

Machine:

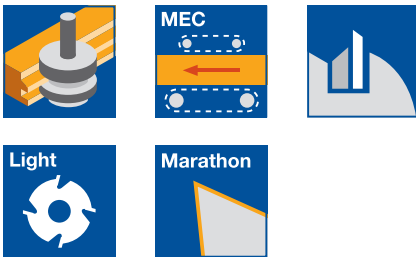
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood.

Technical information:

By combining jointing and bevelling or rounding cutterheads several different profiles and wood thicknesses can be covered. Different radii or bevel profile knives can be mounted in one cutterhead.



Jointing, rounding or bevelling tool

SG 599 2 53

| Tool Type | R mm | BEM | n_{max} min ⁻¹ | ID |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Rounding | | No. of tools 1 | 12000 | 426105 □ |
| Jointing rounding | | No. of tools 2 | 12000 | 426106 □ |
| Rounding jointing rounding | 3-8 | No. of tools 3 | 12000 | 426107 □ |
| Rounding jointing rounding | 3-8 | No. of tools 3 | 12000 | 426108 □ |
| | 10-15 | | | |
| Rounding rounding | 3-8 | No. of tools 2 | 12000 | 426109 □ |
| | 10-15 | | | |

Spare knives:

| Part- no. | BEZ | ABM mm | Tool no. | R mm | FAW ° | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|--------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|---------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | Turnblade knife | 14.7x8x1.5 | 6 | | | HW-30F | 10 | 005070 ● |
| 1 | Turnblade knife | 19.7x8x1.5 | 3 | | | HW-30F | 10 | 005071 ● |
| 1 | Turnblade knife | 30x8x1.5 | 4 | | | HW-30F | 10 | 005072 ● |
| 1 | Turnblade knife | 40x8x1.5 | 5 | | | HW-30F | 10 | 005074 ● |
| 1 | Turnblade knife | 50x8x1.5 | 7 | | | HW-30F | 10 | 005075 ● |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x18x2 | 1 | 3 | | MC | | 619246 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x18x2 | 1 | 4 | | MC | | 619247 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x18x2 | 1 | 5 | | MC | | 619248 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x18x2 | 1 | 6 | | MC | | 619249 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x18x2 | 1 | 7 | | MC | | 619250 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x18x2 | 1 | 8 | | MC | | 619251 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 20x18x2 | 1 | 5 | 45° | MC | | 619253 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 35x25.2x2 | 2 | 10 | | MC | | 619384 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 35x25.2x2 | 2 | 11 | | MC | | 619385 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 35x25.2x2 | 2 | 12 | | MC | | 619386 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 35x25.2x2 | 2 | 13 | | MC | | 619387 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 35x25.2x2 | 2 | 14 | | MC | | 619388 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 35x25.2x2 | 2 | 15 | | MC | | 619389 |
| 2 | ProfilCut Q knife | 35x25.2x2 | 2 | 9 | 45° | MC | | 619390 |

Spare parts:

| Part- no. | BEZ | ABM mm | Tool no. | ID |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 3 | Clamping wedge | 18x22x8.27 | 1 | 629231 |
| 3 | Clamping wedge | 33x29x8.27 | 2 | 629265 |
| 4 | Clamping wedge | 18x18.75x8.27 | 3 | 009671 ● |
| 4 | Clamping wedge | 28x18.75x8.27 | 4 | 009673 ● |
| 4 | Clamping wedge | 38x18.75x8.27 | 5 | 009675 ● |
| 4 | Clamping wedge | 13x18.75x8.27 | 6 | 009670 ● |
| 4 | Clamping wedge | 48x18.75x8.27 | 7 | 009677 ● |
| 5 | Clamping screw w. disc, Torx® 25 | M6x18.5 | | 007442 ● |
| 6 | Torx® key | Torx® 25 | | 117504 ● |
| | Allen key | SW 4 | | 005445 ● |

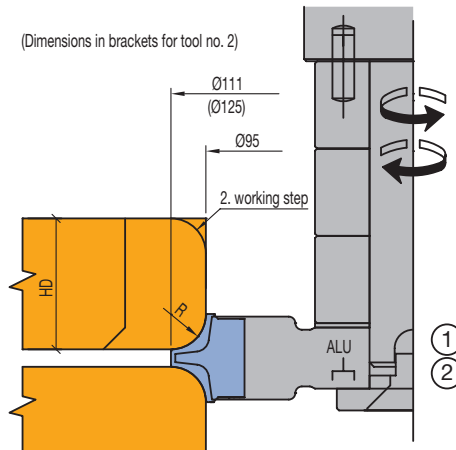
Part nos. 1 and 2 - ProfilCut Q and turnblade knives - see detailed information on the following pages.

5. Routing

5.4 Profiling 5.4.4 Tools for multi-purpose profiles

ID. 426105

Order example:
 -Combination ID 426105
 -Profile description top down RL
 RL R5
 -Cutter arbor from Lexicon / Larbor length 70mm / Larbor Ø 20mm

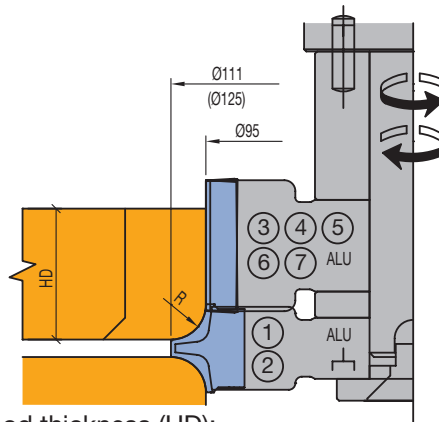


Spacers / tool weight

| Tool No. | ① | ② |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Spacer "X" | 3x20.0 1x1.0 | 2x20.0 1x5.0 1x1.0 |
| Weight (without cutter arbor) | 0.8 kg | 1.0 kg |

ID. 426106

Order example:
 -Combination ID 426106
 -Profile description top down RL
 jointingSB20/R5
 -Cutter arbor from Lexicon / Larbor length 70mm / Larbor Ø 20mm



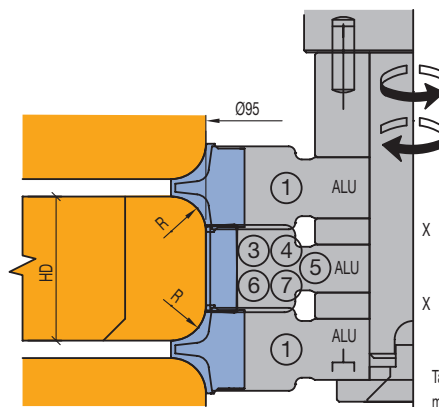
Wood thickness (HD):

Table value for bevel knives: $R = 5 (9) \times 45^\circ$

| Tool-combination | ① ③ | ① ④ | ① ⑤ | ① ⑥ | ① ⑦ | ② ③ | ② ④ | ② ⑤ | ② ⑥ | ② ⑦ |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| max. wood thickness | 19 + R | 29 + R | 39 + R | 14 + R | 49 + R | 19 + R | 29 + R | 39 + R | 14 + R | 49 + R |
| min. wood thickness | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spacer set "X" | 50.0 | 40.0 | 30.0 | 55.0 | 20.0 | 35.0 | 25.0 | 15.0 | 40.0 | 5.0 |
| Weight (without cutter arbor) | 0.9 kg | 1.0 kg | 1.0 kg | 1.1 kg | 1.1 kg | 1.1 kg | 1.1 kg | 1.2 kg | 1.2 kg | 1.2 kg |

ID. 426107

Order example:
 -Combination ID 426107
 -Profile description top down RL
 R5/jointingSB20/R5
 -Cutter arbor from Lexicon / Larbor length 70mm / Larbor Ø 20mm



At clamping height 75 mm no combination of tool no. ② is possible.

Table value for bevel knives:
 min. wood thickness are with bevel $5 (9) \times 45^\circ$ calculated

| Tool-combination | ① ③ ① | ① ④ ① | ① ⑤ ① | ① ⑥ ① | ① ⑦ ① |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| max. wood thickness | 17 + R + R | 27 + R + R | 37 + R + R | 13 + R + R | 47 + R + R (but max. 57) |
| min. wood thickness | 21 | 31 | 41 | 16 | 51 |
| Spacer set "X" | 2x18.0 | 2x13.0 | 2x8.0 | 2x20.5 | 2x3.0 |
| Weight (without cutter arbor) | 1.0 kg | 1.0 kg | 1.1 kg | 1.1 kg | 1.1 kg |

5. Routing

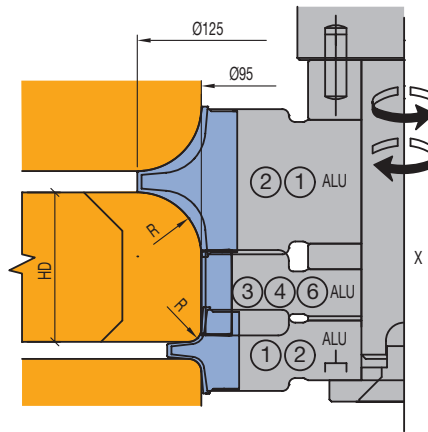
5.4 Profiling

5.4.4 Tools for multi-purpose profiles

ID. 426108

Order example:

- Combination ID 426108
- Profile description top down RL
- R12/jointingSB20/R5
- Cutter arbor from Lexicon / Larbor length 70mm / Larbor Ø 20mm



At clamping height 75 mm no combination of tool no. ② and ② or ⑥ and ⑦ is possible.
For combination no. ① and ① see ID 426107

| Tool-combination | ① ③ ② | ① ④ ② | ① ⑥ ② |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| max. wood thickness | 17+R+R | 27+R+R | 13+R+R |
| min. wood thickness | 28 | 38 | 23 |
| Spacer set "X" | 2x10.5 | 2x5.5 | 2x13.0 |
| Weight (without cutter arbor) | 1.2 kg | 1.3 kg | 1.3 kg |

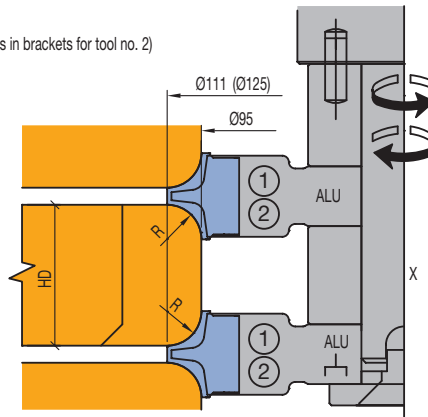
Table value for bevel knives: R = 5 (9) x 45°
min. wood thickness are with bevel 5 (9) x 45° calculated

ID. 426109

Order example:

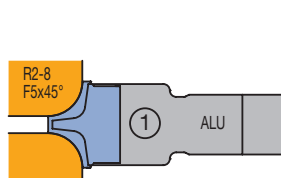
- Combination ID 426109
- Profile description top down RL
- R5/R5
- Cutter arbor from Lexicon / Larbor length 70mm / Larbor Ø 20mm

(Dimensions in brackets for tool no. 2)



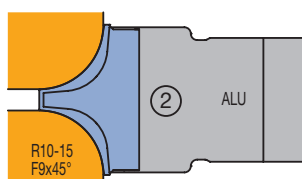
| Tool-combination | ① ① | ② ② | ① ② |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| max. wood thickness | 57 | 41 | 49 |
| min. wood thickness | R + R but min. 10 | R + R but min. 24 | R + R but min. 17 |
| Spacer set "X" | 47 | 17 | 32 |
| Weight (without cutter arbor) | 0.9 kg | 1.3 kg | 1.1 kg |

Table value for bevel knives: R = 5 (9) x 45°
min. wood thickness are with bevel 5 (9) x 45° calculated



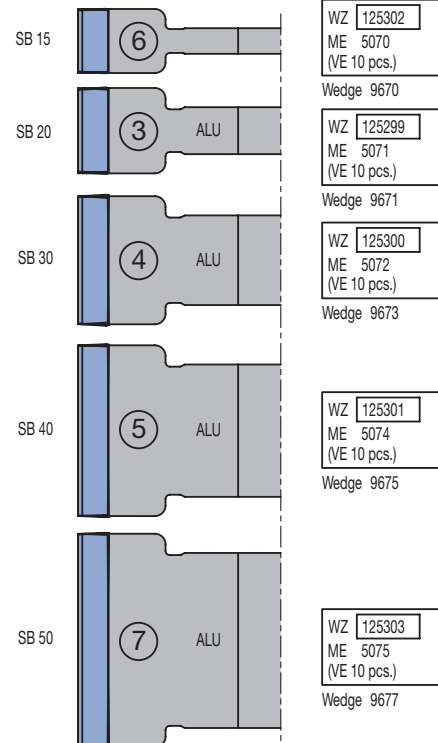
Spare part:
Clamping wedge 629231

| | | | |
|-----------|----|-----------|--------|
| WZ 125377 | R2 | WZ 125282 | R6 |
| ME 619245 | | ME 619249 | |
| WZ 125279 | R3 | WZ 125283 | R7 |
| ME 619246 | | ME 619250 | |
| WZ 125280 | R4 | WZ 125284 | R8 |
| ME 619247 | | ME 619251 | |
| WZ 125281 | R5 | WZ 125285 | F5x45° |
| ME 619248 | | ME 619253 | |



Spare part:
Clamping wedge 629265

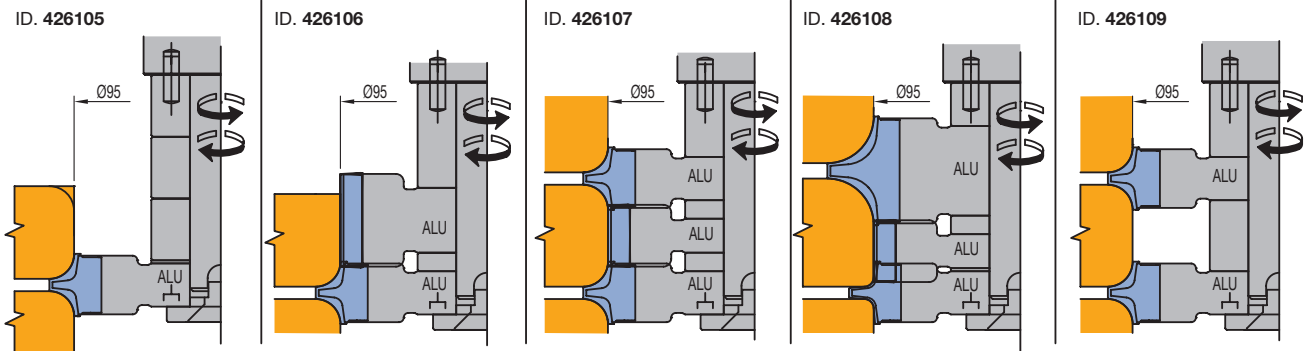
| | | | |
|-----------|-----|-----------|--------|
| WZ 125286 | R10 | WZ 125290 | R14 |
| ME 619384 | | ME 619388 | |
| WZ 125287 | R11 | WZ 125291 | R15 |
| ME 619385 | | ME 619389 | |
| WZ 125288 | R12 | WZ 125292 | F9x45° |
| ME 619386 | | ME 619390 | |
| WZ 125289 | R13 | | |
| ME 619387 | | | |



5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.4 Tools for multi-purpose profiles



5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.4 Tools for multi-purpose profiles



Profile cutterhead - radii / bevel profile

Application:

For rounding workpieces with different radii or 45° bevelling.

Machine:

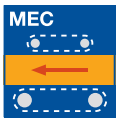
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.).

Technical information:

Multi-purpose use on top or bottom of workpiece up to HD approx. 35 mm. Suitable for cutting narrow internal radii on workpieces. One tool body can be used for radii from 2 to 5 mm and 45° bevels.



Cutterhead with set of radius profile knives

AG 740 2

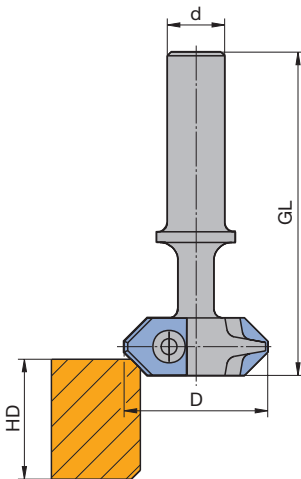
| Tool Type | D mm | S mm | Z | DRI | ID |
|---|---------|---------|---|-----|-----------------|
| 1 tool body + 2 pcs. R2, R3, R4, R5 knives each in wooden box | 40 | 16x60 | 2 | RH | 043105 ● |

Spare knives:

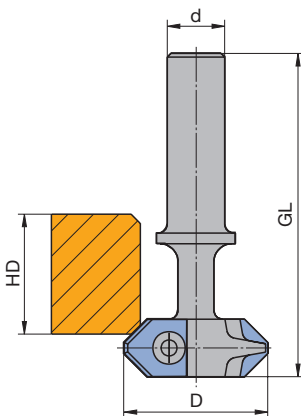
| BEZ | ABM mm | QAL | R mm | FAW ° | ID |
|----------------|-----------|-----|---------|----------|-----------------|
| Exchange knife | 16x17.5x2 | HW | 2.0 | | 005132 ● |
| Exchange knife | 16x17.5x2 | HW | 3.0 | | 005133 ● |
| Exchange knife | 16x17.5x2 | HW | 4.0 | | 005134 ● |
| Exchange knife | 16x17.5x2 | HW | 5.0 | | 005135 ● |
| Exchange knife | 16x17.5x2 | HW | | 45° | 009525 ● |

Spare parts:

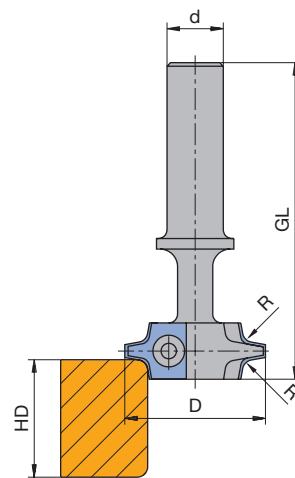
| BEZ | ABM mm | ID |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x6 | 006225 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 15 | 005457 ● |



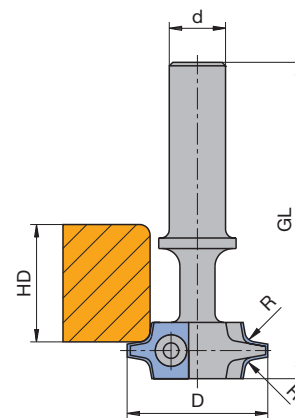
Machining chamfers on the top side of the workpiece



Machining chamfers on the bottom side of the workpiece



Machining radius on the top side of the workpiece



Machining radius on the bottom side of the workpiece

5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.4 Tools for multi-purpose profiles



Multi-purpose profile cutterhead, Z 1

Application:

For cutting decorative grooves and internal profiles.

Machine:

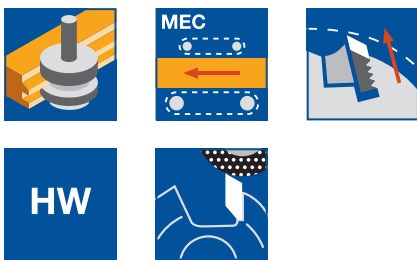
Stationary routers with/without CNC-control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Cutterhead with resharpenable profile knife. Form fit, play free knife mounting by precise serration. Different profiles in one tool body. Special profiles can be ground into the blank knife on request and available with DP tipping for long performance time in wood derived materials.

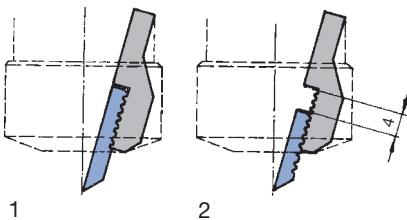


For profiles, Z 1, cutting in end grain

WP 500 1

| D | GL | SB | S | Z | DRI | ID |
|----|------|----|-------|---|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 15 | 88.5 | 7 | 16x50 | 1 | RH | 042930 ● |

Sales unit consisting of cutterhead with clamping wedge and nut without HW knife blank.



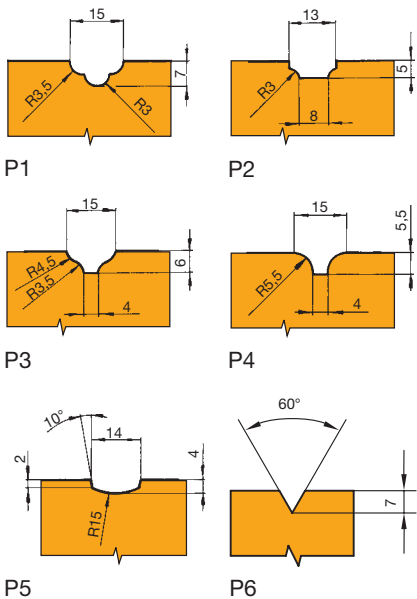
1 = Knife as new
2 = Maximum adjustment of resharpened knife

Spare knives:

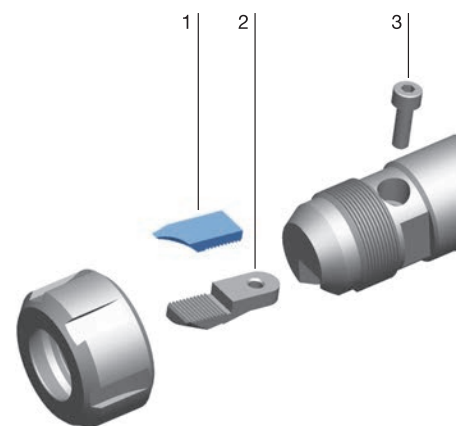
| Part-no. | BEZ | P | ABM | QAL | ID |
|----------|------------------------|---------|----------|-----|-----------------|
| | | | mm | | |
| 1 | Profile knife | 1 | 20.7x9x3 | HW | 006945 ● |
| 1 | Profile knife | 2 | 20.7x9x3 | HW | 006946 ● |
| 1 | Profile knife | 3 | 20.7x9x3 | HW | 006947 ● |
| 1 | Profile knife | 4 | 20.7x9x3 | HW | 006948 ● |
| 1 | Profile knife | 5 | 20.7x9x3 | HW | 006949 ● |
| 1 | Profile knife V-groove | 6 (60°) | 20.7x9x3 | HW | 006950 ● |
| 1 | Back serrated blank | | 9x21.7x3 | HW | 007490 ● |

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | ID |
|----------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | | mm | |
| 2 | Clamping wedge with back serration | 9x27.4x7 | 009584 ● |
| 3 | Cylindrical screw with ISK | M4x16 | 005847 ● |
| | Sickle spanner | 34/36 | 005498 ● |
| | Allen key | SW 3 | 005433 ● |



Profile examples





Multi-purpose profile cutterhead, Z 2

Application:

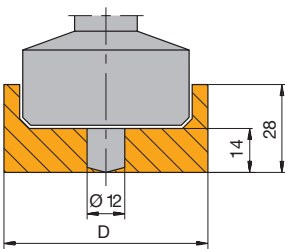
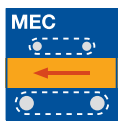
For cutting decorative grooves, internal profiles and combined external and internal profiles.

Machine:

Stationary routers with/without CNC control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).



Profile area

Technical information:

Cutterhead with profiled changeable knives. One knife with centre cutting design. Knives with shear angle. Different profiles possible in one tool body. Special profiles ground into blank knives and backing plates on request. Use cutterhead WP 500 1 for smaller decorative groove profiles (d < 15 mm).

For profiles, Z 2, cutting in end grain

WG 502 2 01

| D | GL | SB | S | Z | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|---------|-------|---|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 65 | 95 | 14 - 28 | 16x50 | 2 | RH | 042872 ● |
| 65 | 95 | 14 - 28 | 20x50 | 2 | RH | 042873 ● |
| 65 | 105 | 14 - 28 | 25x60 | 2 | RH | 042870 ● |

Sales unit consisting of cutterhead with clamping wedge but without profiled HW knives and backing plates. Tip with 1 replaceable profile knife and backing plate each, version A and 1 replaceable profile knife and backing plate each, version B.

Minimum order quantity:

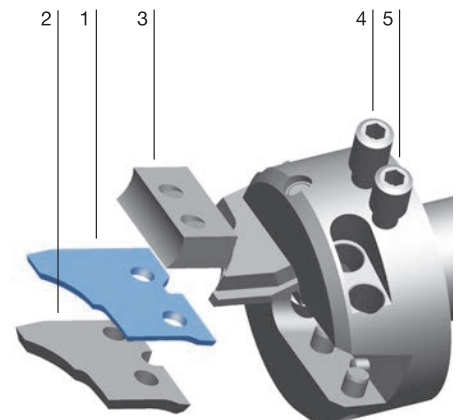
Replaceable profile knife: 6 pcs. each A and B

Backing plates: 1 pc. each A and B

Profile examples see next page.

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM | QAL | ID |
|----------|-----------------|-------------|-----|-----------------|
| | | mm | | |
| 1 | Blank knife | 35.5x30.5x2 | HW | 007488 ● |
| 1 | Blank knife | 35.5x30.5x2 | HW | 007489 ● |
| 2 | Backing plate A | 34x28x4 | | 007923 ● |
| 2 | Backing plate B | 34x28x4 | | 007924 ● |
| 3 | Clamping wedge | 25x15x8 | | 009969 ● |
| 4 | Allen screw | M8x16 | | 006042 ● |
| 5 | Allen screw | M8x14 | | 006073 ● |
| | Allen key | SW 4 | | 005445 ● |



Sets of profile knives and backing plates

AT 103 0, AT 199 0

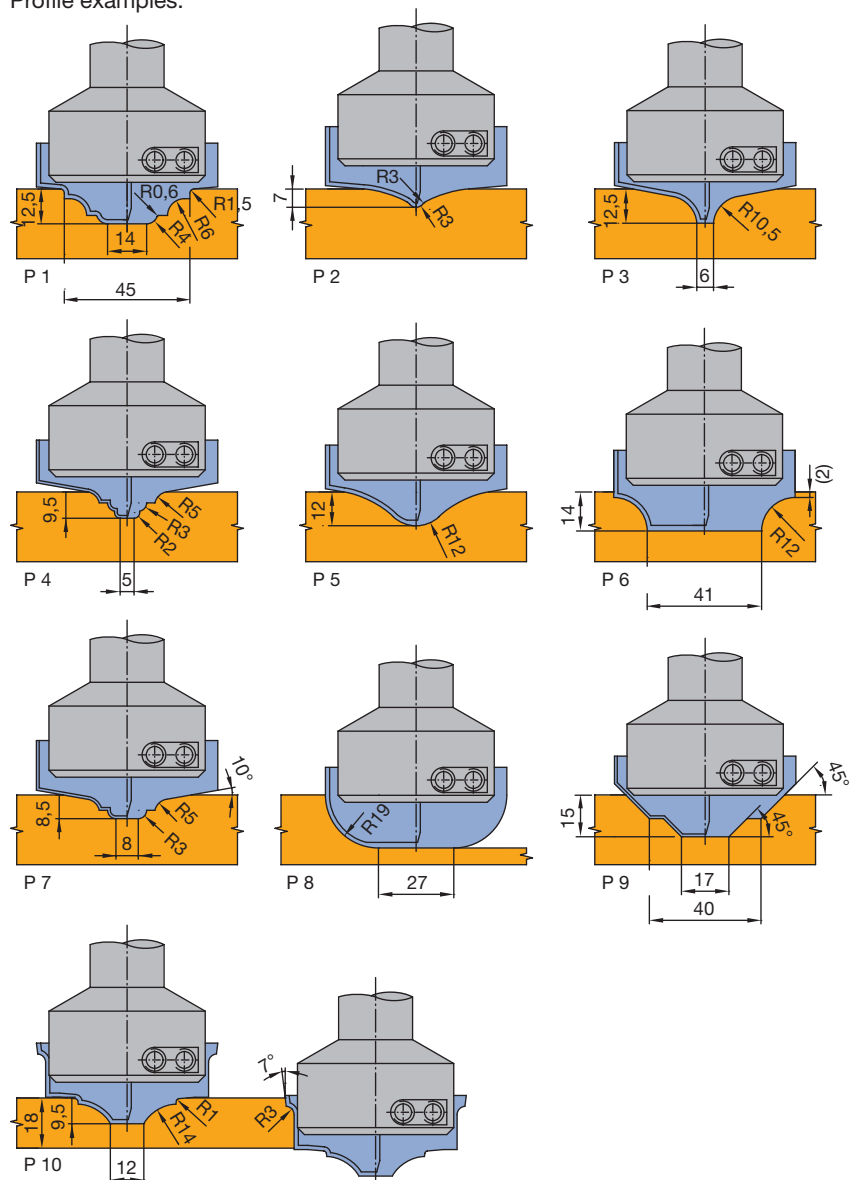
| P | ID Set of backing plates | ID Set of profile knives |
|----|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | 692200 | 692000 |
| 2 | 692201 | 692001 |
| 3 | 692202 | 692002 |
| 4 | 692203 | 692003 |
| 5 | 692204 | 692004 |
| 6 | 692205 | 692005 |
| 7 | 692206 | 692006 |
| 8 | 692207 | 692007 |
| 9 | 692208 | 692008 |
| 10 | 692209 | 692009 |

Set of profile knives consisting of 1 profile knife design A and B each.

Set of backing plates consisting of 1 backing plate design A and B each.

Minimum order quantity: set of profile knives: 6 pcs., set of backing plates: 1 pc.

Profile examples:



5. Routing

5.4 Profiling

5.4.4 Tools for multi-purpose profiles



Router cutter - ProfilDiamaster ball nose

Application:

Routers to cut radius profiles in panels for furniture and interior construction.

Machine:

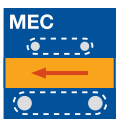
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc.

Technical information:

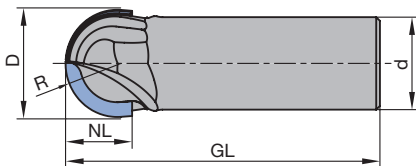
DP profile edges with shear angle. Resharpenable 3 to 5 times with normal wear.



DP, Z 2

WO 531 2 51

| D | GL | NL | S | R | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|----|-----|---------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 20 | 75 | 12 | 20x55 | 10 | RH | 191035 |
| 20 | 80 | 12 | 25x60 | 10 | RH | 191036 |
| 30 | 80 | 18 | 20x55 | 15 | RH | 191037 |
| 30 | 85 | 18 | 25x60 | 15 | RH | 191038 |
| 40 | 90 | 24 | 20x55 | 20 | RH | 191039 |
| 40 | 95 | 24 | 25x60 | 20 | RH | 191040 |



RPM: n = 18000 - 24000 min⁻¹

Other profiles on request.

Application example:

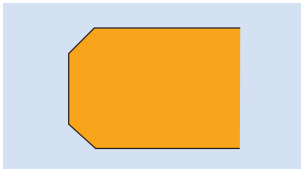
MDF wall covering or MDF furniture part



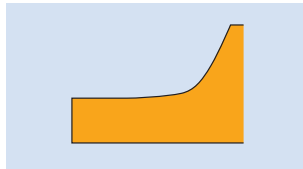
5. Routing

5.4 Profiling 5.4.5 Tools for special profiles

| | |
|--|---|
| Working step/Application | Profiling. |
| Workpiece material [recommended cutting material] | Softwood and hardwood [HS, HW]. Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc. [HW, DP]. Plywood [HW, DP]. Duromers [HW, DP]. Plastomers [HS, HW, DP]. Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.) [HW, DP]. Decorative laminates (HPL-compact laminate, Trespa etc.) [HW, DP]. Non-ferrous metal (Aluminium, copper etc.) [HS, HW, DP]. |
| Machine | Stationary routers with/without CNC control. Milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools. |
| Operation | For conventional and climb cut operations, limited chip removal. |
| Technical features | Profile shank cutters can be produced for the following profiles: |



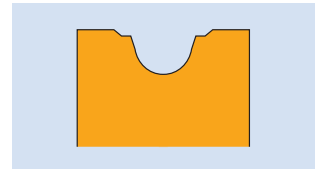
Beveling



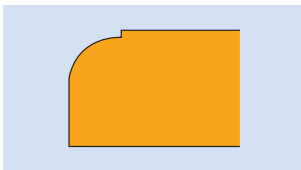
Panel raising



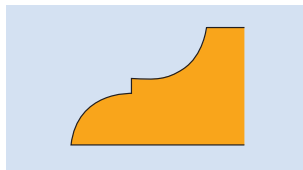
Edges with radii



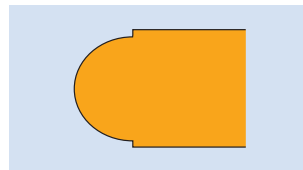
Decorative grooves



Quarter round



Other special profiles



Half round

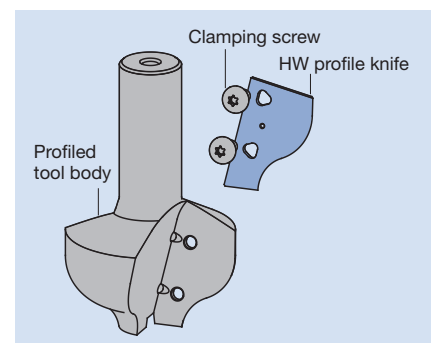
| | |
|-----------------|--|
| VariForm | Profile cutterhead with shank for blank knives on profiled tool body or blank knives with backing plates |
|-----------------|--|



VariForm profile cutterhead with blank knives and backing plates



VariForm profile cutterhead with profiled tool body.

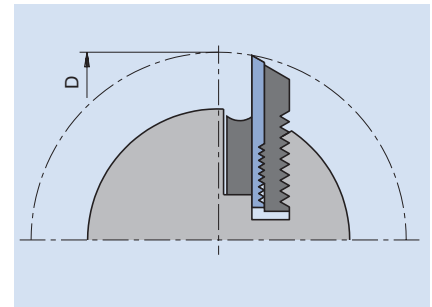
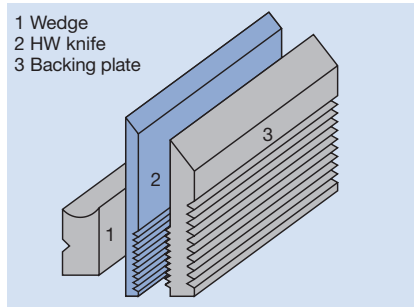
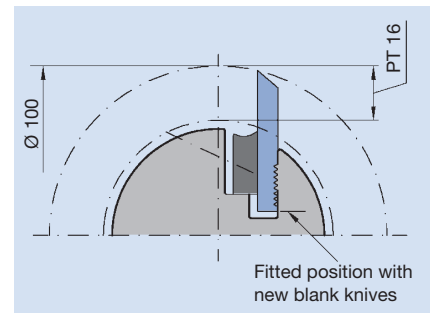
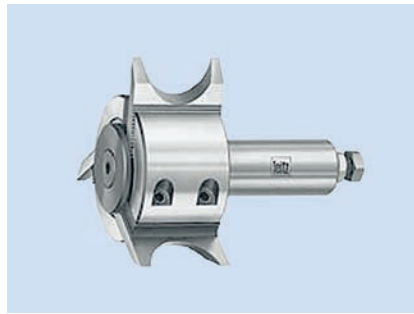


Profiling of the knives, backing plates and tool body by Leitz service.

5. Routing

5.4 Profiling 5.4.5 Tools for special profiles

Profile cutterhead with shank for serrated back blank knives



Existing profile cutterheads can use the Micro-system set.

Tipped profile shank cutter



Tipped profile shank cutters can be supplied in various designs. Available with HS, HW and DP cutting materials and produced to customer requirements. Designs with Z 1 - Z 5, with or without shear angle, Z 1/1 - Z 3/3 with alternate shear angles and with or without plunging tip. Further information available from your nearest Leitz subsidiary or agency.



Profile cutterhead VariForm with backing plates

Application:

For cutting different profiles. Profile can be changed by replacing profile knives and backing plates.

Machine:

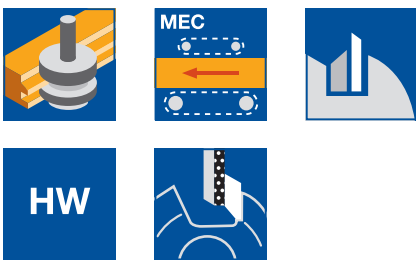
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, milling machines with spindles to mount shank tools.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood (HW-30F), chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.) (HW-10F).

Technical information:

Three point knife clamping for high precision and safety. Economic, resharpenable 3 to 4 times. Modular system: use the same profile knives in different tool bodies on different machines.



Tool body, mech. feed, Z 2

TU 531 2

| D | TD | SB | S | PT _{max} | DRI | ID |
|-----|----|-------|-------|-------------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 110 | 76 | 40/45 | 25x60 | 15 | RH | 135400 ● |
| 110 | 76 | 50/60 | 25x60 | 15 | RH | 135401 ● |

RPM: $n_{max} = 12000 \text{ min}^{-1}$

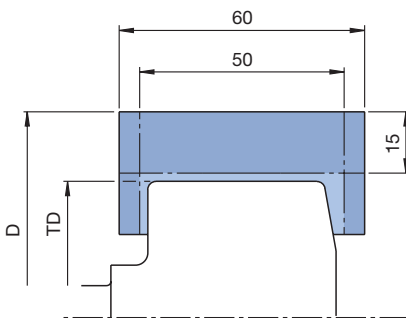
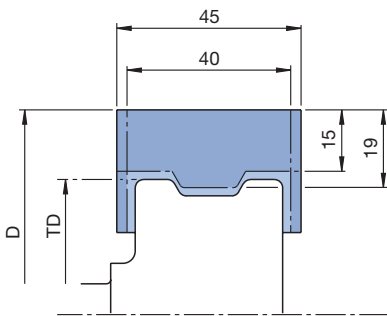
Supplied with clamping wedges, but without backing plates and knives.

Spare knives:

| BEZ | H | SB | PT _{max} | ID | ID |
|----------------------|----|----|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | HW-10F | HW-30F |
| Blank knife VariForm | 40 | 40 | 15 | 636227 ● | 636240 ● |
| Blank knife VariForm | 40 | 45 | 15 | 636231 ● | 636244 ● |
| Blank knife VariForm | 40 | 50 | 15 | 636284 ● | 636272 ● |
| Blank knife VariForm | 40 | 60 | 15 | 636288 ● | 636276 ● |

Spare parts:

| Tool Type | ABM | H | for SB | PT _{max} | ID |
|----------------|----------------------|----|--------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | |
| Backing plate | for knives 40x40x2.1 | 40 | 40 | 15 | 645000 ● |
| Backing plate | for knives 45x40x2.1 | 40 | 45 | 15 | 645001 ● |
| Backing plate | for knives 50x40x2.1 | 40 | 50 | 15 | 645002 ● |
| Backing plate | for knives 60x40x2.1 | 40 | 60 | 15 | 645003 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 36x13.5x26 | | 40/45 | | 009761 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 44x13.5x26 | | 50/60 | | 009762 ● |
| Allen screw | M10x12 | | | | 006044 ● |
| Key | SW 5, L100 | | | | 117506 ● |



Profile area



Dovetail router cutter with exchangeable knives

Application:

For producing dovetail joints especially in the wood and frame construction.

Machine:

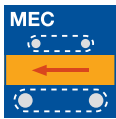
Stationary routers with/without CNC control, machining centres, joinery machines, special cutting machines to process frame parts.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, glulam and laminated wood.

Technical information:

HW changing knives Z3 with Marathon coating for extremely high performance times. Chipbreakers in roughing/finishing design for small cutting forces and nearly even areas. One knife each of knife type „A“, „B“ and „C“ has to be mounted in the cutter.

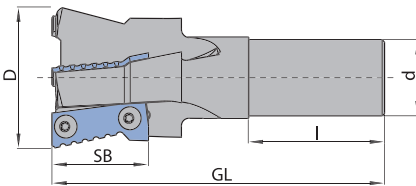


With cylindrical shank, incl. knives SB = 38 mm

WG 502 2

| D mm | GL mm | SB mm | S mm | DRI | Z | ID without adaptor |
|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----|---|--------------------------|
| 60 | 131 | 38/51 | 30x53,5 | LH | 3 | 250000 ● |
| 60 | 131 | 38/51 | 30x53,5 | RH | 3 | 250001 ● |

RPM: n = 6000 - 18000 min⁻¹



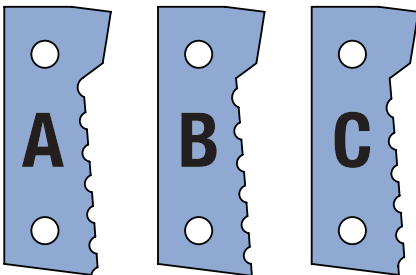
Spare knives:

| Part-no. | BEZ | SB mm | Type | ID | |
|----------|------------------------|----------|------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | LH | RH |
| 1 | Marathon profile knife | 38 | A | 602517 ● | 602509 ● |
| 1 | Marathon profile knife | 38 | B | 602518 ● | 602510 ● |
| 1 | Marathon profile knife | 38 | C | 602519 ● | 602511 ● |
| 1 | Marathon profile knife | 51 | A | 602520 ● | 602512 ● |
| 1 | Marathon profile knife | 51 | B | 602521 ● | 602513 ● |
| 1 | Marathon profile knife | 51 | C | 602522 ● | 602514 ● |

Spare parts:

| Part-no. | BEZ | ABM mm | ID |
|----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| 2 | Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x6 | 006225 ● |
| 3 | Torx® key | Torx® 15 | 005457 ● |

Cylindrical shank design



Spare knives Marathon type A, B, C

| Working step/Application | Sizing, jointing, grooving and profiling. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Workpiece material [recommended cutting material] | Softwood and hardwood [HS, HW]. Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc. [HW]. Plywood [HW]. Duromers [HW, DP]. Plastomers [HS, HW]. Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.) [HW]. Composite panels (Alucobond®, Dibond® etc.) [HW]. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machine | Portable routers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operation | Conventional cut, limited chip removal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical features | Tools for portable routers are: Straight routers: HS solid HW tipped HW solid HW turnblade DP tipped (Only for special applications with known workpieces). Profile routers: HW tipped DP tipped (Only for special applications with known workpieces). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application parameters | <p>RPM Recommended RPM for routing and boring tools on portable router machines:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Recommended RPM n [min⁻¹]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dowel drill</td> <td>3000 – 9000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hinge drill</td> <td>3000 – 9000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Router cutter with cylindrical shank</td> <td>18000 – 30000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Router cutter with internally thread shank</td> <td>16000 – 24000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Turnblade router cutter WL 101 1</td> <td>16000 – 18000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profile cutters HW tipped</td> <td>18000 – 27000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The RPM speeds marked on the shank are mandatory.</p> | | Recommended RPM n [min ⁻¹] | Dowel drill | 3000 – 9000 | Hinge drill | 3000 – 9000 | Router cutter with cylindrical shank | 18000 – 30000 | Router cutter with internally thread shank | 16000 – 24000 | Turnblade router cutter WL 101 1 | 16000 – 18000 | Profile cutters HW tipped | 18000 – 27000 |
| | Recommended RPM n [min ⁻¹] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dowel drill | 3000 – 9000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hinge drill | 3000 – 9000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Router cutter with cylindrical shank | 18000 – 30000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Router cutter with internally thread shank | 16000 – 24000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Turnblade router cutter WL 101 1 | 16000 – 18000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Profile cutters HW tipped | 18000 – 27000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Feed | The manual feed speed of portable routers depends on the required cut quality and machine load. To ensure proper intended use of portable router bits it is only allowed to machine in conventional cut. Climb cut is not permissible. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machining method | Portable routers are usually used either with guide bearings or templates when producing components in batches. Router cutters with guide bearings are suitable for additional machining operations on part finished components. Tools without guide bearings are generally used with either a side stop or a guide rail system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Grooving cutters, shank 8 mm

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving.

Machine:

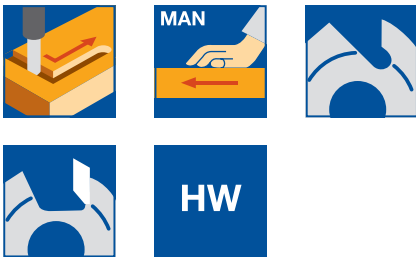
Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

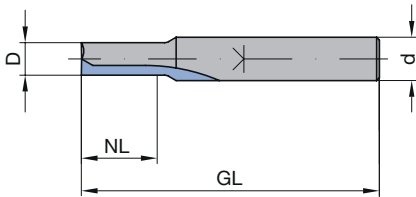
Straight cut, ground on end or with tungsten carbide plunging tip.



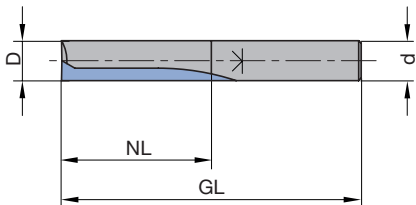
HW solid, Z 2

WO 120 1 16

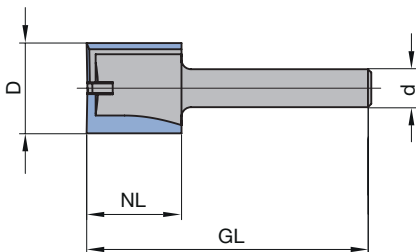
| D | GL | NL | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|----------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 3 | 45 | 6 | 8x30 | HW solid | RH | 072612 □ |
| 4 | 45 | 10 | 8x30 | HW solid | RH | 072608 □ |
| 5 | 45 | 12 | 8x30 | HW solid | RH | 072613 □ |
| 6 | 55 | 14 | 8x40 | HW solid | RH | 041984 ● |
| 7 | 55 | 17 | 8x30 | HW solid | RH | 041958 ● |
| 8 | 55 | 20 | 8x30 | HW solid | RH | 041985 ● |
| 8 | 60 | 30 | 8x30 | HW solid | RH | 072650 □ |



ID 041984



ID 072650



ID 072377

HW, Z 2, short version

WO 120 1 09, WO 120 1 10

| D | GL | NL | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 9 | 55 | 25 | 8x30 | HW | RH | 040304 ● |
| 10 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 040440 ● |
| 10 | 60 | 25 | 8x30 | HW | RH | 072614 □ |
| 11 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 040441 ● |
| 12 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 072368 ● |
| 13 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 072369 ● |
| 14 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 072370 ● |
| 15 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 072371 ● |
| 16 | 70 | 20 | 8x50 | HW | RH | 072372 ● |
| 18 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 072374 □ |
| 19 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 072376 □ |
| 20 | 60 | 20 | 8x50 | HW | RH | 072377 ● |
| 22 | 60 | 20 | 8x50 | HW | RH | 072379 ● |
| 24 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 072380 ● |
| 25 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 072381 ● |
| 30 | 60 | 20 | 8x40 | HW | RH | 072382 ● |

HW, Z 2, long version

WO 120 1 10

| D | GL | NL | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 10 | 60 | 30 | 8x30 | HW | RH | 072651 □ |
| 12 | 60 | 30 | 8x30 | HW | RH | 072652 □ |
| 16 | 65 | 30 | 8x35 | HW | RH | 072373 ● |
| 18 | 60 | 30 | 8x30 | HW | RH | 072375 ● |
| 20 | 60 | 30 | 8x30 | HW | RH | 072378 ● |

RPM: n = 18000 - 30000 min⁻¹

**Grooving cutter, shank 12 mm****Application:**

Router cutter for sizing and grooving. Grooving operation for automatic door seals.

Machine:

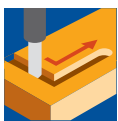
Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Straight cut, tungsten carbide plunging tip (only WO 120 1 10). Long version for increased cutting depth (recommended in several steps).

**HW, Z 2**

WO 120 1 01, WO 120 1 10

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|------|-----|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 10 | 90 | 35 | 12x40 | RH | 072495 ● |
| 12 | 90 | 40 | 12x40 | RH | 072496 ● |
| 13.2 | 85 | 35 | 12x40 | RH | 072741 □ |
| 14 | 85 | 40 | 12x40 | RH | 072104 □ |
| 14 | 100 | 50 | 12x40 | RH | 072233 ● |
| 15 | 85 | 35 | 12x40 | RH | 072742 □ |
| 16 | 90 | 45 | 12x40 | RH | 072105 ● |
| 16 | 100 | 60 | 12x40 | RH | 072234 ● |
| 18 | 90 | 45 | 12x40 | RH | 072106 ● |
| 20 | 90 | 45 | 12x40 | RH | 072107 ● |
| 22 | 90 | 45 | 12x40 | RH | 072108 ● |
| 24 | 90 | 45 | 12x40 | RH | 072109 ● |
| 30 | 90 | 35 | 12x40 | RH | 072498 ● |

RPM: n = 18000 - 30000 min⁻¹

Table for selection of grooving cutter depending on door seal:

| Door seal | Width mm | Depth mm | ID |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Doppeldicht | 12 | 40 | 072496 |
| Kältefeind | 12 | 40 | 072496 |
| Planet HS | 13,1 | 30 | 072741 |
| Schall-Ex L | 14,8 | 32 | 072742 |
| Schall-Ex RD | 14,8 | 28 | 072742 |
| Schall-Ex Ultra | 19,7 | 30 | 072107 |

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers

5.5.1 Tools for sizing and grooving



Grooving cutter with internal threaded shank

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving.

Machine:

Portable routers. M10: Scheer, M12: DeWalt (former ELU).

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Straight cut, ground on end or tungsten carbide plunging tip.

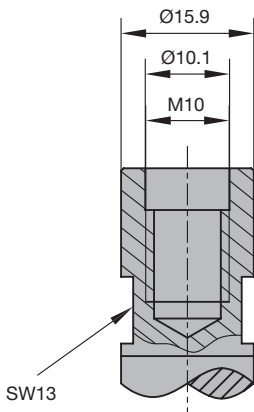


HW, Z 2

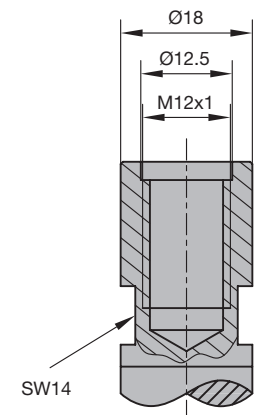
WO 120 1 06, WO 120 1 11, WO 120 1 12

| D | GL | NL | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 10 | 67 | 35 | M10 | HW | RH | 042050 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 40 | M12 | HW | RH | 040082 ● |
| 16 | 75 | 45 | M12 | HW | RH | 040084 ● |
| 20 | 60 | 25 | M12 | HW | RH | 039942 ● |

RPM: n = 16000 - 24000 min⁻¹



Threaded shank M10



Threaded shank M12x1

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers 5.5.1 Tools for sizing and grooving



Spiral grooving cutter HS

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood. Thermoplastics.

Technical information:

HS solid, spiral edges, ground plunging edge.

HS, Z 2

WO 160 1



| D mm | GL mm | NL mm | S mm | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|---------|----------|----------|---------|---|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 6 | 50 | 21 | 8x25 | 2 | RD | RH | 072766 □ |
| 8 | 50 | 19 | 8x30 | 2 | RD | RH | 072391 □ |
| 10 | 60 | 30 | 8x30 | 2 | RD | RH | 072393 □ |
| 12 | 52 | 20 | 8x30 | 2 | RD | RH | 072185 □ |
| 14 | 52 | 20 | 8x30 | 2 | RD | RH | 072186 □ |
| 16 | 52 | 20 | 8x30 | 2 | RD | RH | 072187 □ |
| 18 | 57 | 25 | 8x30 | 2 | RD | RH | 072188 □ |
| 20 | 57 | 25 | 8x30 | 2 | RD | RH | 072189 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 30000 min⁻¹



Spiral grooving cutter HW

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.). Thermoplastics. Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.).

Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide, spiral edges, ground plunging edge.



HW, Z 2

WO 160 1

| D mm | GL mm | NL mm | S mm | QAL | Z | Twist | DRI | ID |
|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 4 | 45 | 10 | 8x25 | HW solid | 2 | RD | RH | 072615 □ |
| 6 | 50 | 21 | 8x30 | HW solid | 2 | RD | RH | 072759 □ |
| 8 | 55 | 25 | 8x30 | HW solid | 2 | RD | RH | 072397 □ |
| 10 | 60 | 30 | 8x30 | HW solid | 2 | RD | RH | 072399 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 30000 min⁻¹



Turnblade router cutter

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving to finish quality.

Machine:

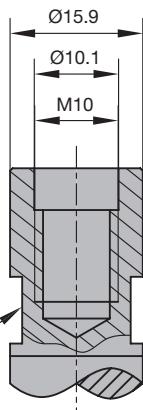
Portable routers. M10: Scheer, M12: DeWalt (former ELU).

Workpiece material:

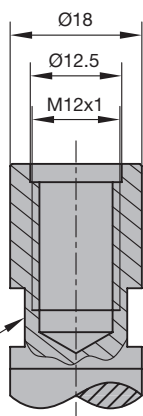
Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.), duromers, plastomers, solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.).

Technical information:

Straight cut with tungsten carbide plunging tip. For grooving with constant tool diameter. Knife tip designed for seamless cut. Teflon coated tool body to reduce resin and glue build up.



Threaded shank M10



Threaded shank M12x1

HW, Z 1+1, with plunging tip

WL 101 1

| D mm | GL mm | NL mm | S mm | DRI | ID |
|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----|-----------------|
| 16 | 70 | 30 | 8x30 | RH | 071050 □ |
| 18 | 70 | 30 | 8x30 | RH | 071051 □ |
| 20 | 54 | 12 | 8x25 | RH | 040824 ● |
| 16 | 64 | 30 | M10 | RH | 040911 ● |
| 20 | 64 | 30 | M10 | RH | 040915 ● |
| 16 | 64 | 30 | M12x1 | RH | 040917 ● |
| 18 | 64 | 30 | M12x1 | RH | 040919 ● |
| 20 | 64 | 30 | M12x1 | RH | 040921 ● |

RPM: n = 16000 - 18000 min⁻¹

Spare knives:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM mm | for D mm | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| Turnblade knife | Plunging tip | 7.6x12x1.5 | 16 - 18 | HW-05F | 10 | 005080 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Plunging tip | 9x12x1.5 | 20 | HW-05F | 10 | 005158 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 12x12x1.5 | | HW-05F | 10 | 005081 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | 30x12x1.5 | | HW-05F | 10 | 005161 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | Knife | ABM mm | for D mm | ID |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Screw | Plunging tip | M3.5x4 (head D7) | 16 - 20 | 006068 ● |
| Screw | Peripheral tip | M3.5x4 (head D9) | 16 - 20 | 006226 ● |
| Torx® key | | Torx® 15 | | 005457 ● |



Turnblade router cutter

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving to finish quality.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc.

Technical information:

Tungsten carbide turnblade knife clamped by wedge. Design without plunging tip only suitable for ramp plunging. Design with plunging tip limited suitable for axial plunging.

HW, Z 1, with plunging tip

WL 100 1

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 14 | 107 | 45 | 12x40 | RH | 041722 ● |

HW, Z 1, without plunging tip

WL 100 1

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 8 | 55 | 20 | 8x30 | RH | 041622 ● |
| 10 | 60 | 25 | 8x30 | RH | 041641 ● |
| 12 | 66 | 30 | 8x30 | RH | 041665 ● |
| 14 | 66 | 30 | 8x30 | RH | 041670 ● |

RPM: n = 16000 - 24000 min⁻¹

Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | for D | NL | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|------------|---------|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | 20x4.1x1.1 | 8 - 9 | 20 | HW-05 | 10 | 005186 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 25x5.5x1.1 | 10 | 25 | HW-05 | 10 | 005188 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 30x5.5x1.1 | 11 - 24 | 30 | HW-05 | 10 | 005189 ● |
| Turnblade knife | 50x5.5x1.1 | 14 | 50 | HW-05 | 10 | 005191 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | for D | NL | ID |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|----|-----------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | |
| Clamping wedge | 17.5x5.15x2.8 | 8 - 9 | 20 | 009258 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 22.5x6.54x4 | 10 | 25 | 009260 ● |
| Clamping wedge | 27.5x7.35x3.7 | 12 - 14 | 30 | 009263 ● |
| Clamping wedge with plunging tip | 45x3.7x7.35 | 14 | 45 | 009749 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 8 | M2.5x5.7 | 8 - 11 | | 006231 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 8 | M3x7.6 | 12 - 14 | | 006233 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 15 | M4x11.5 | 16 - 20 | | 006234 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 8, L=40 | | | 006092 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 15 | | | 005457 ● |

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers 5.5.1 Tools for sizing and grooving



Panel pilot router cutter

Application:

Router cutter for edge trimming of protruding veneer or laminates and for plunging and cutting apertures into veneered or laminated panels.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., glulam (HPL, CPL etc.).

Technical information:

Straight cut with V-point plunging tip.

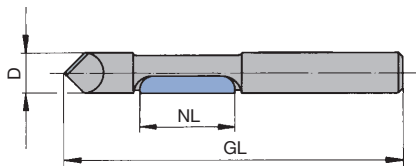


HW, Z 1, with guide pin

WO 250 0 01

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 6 | 65 | 19 | 6x27 | RH | 039610 ● |
| 8 | 65 | 19 | 8x30 | RH | 041586 ● |

RPM: n = 18000 - 30000 min⁻¹



Panel pilot router cutter Z 1 with V-point plunging tip

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers

5.5.1 Tools for sizing and grooving



Grooving cutters

Application:

Router cutter for grooving panel edges.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

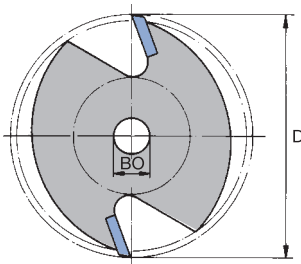
Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

HW, Z 2, flat tooth, without arbor

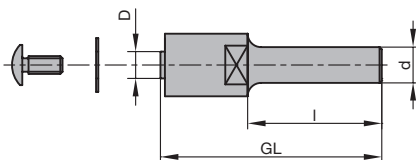
WK 200 3 01

| D | BO | SB | ID |
|----|----|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | |
| 40 | 6 | 1.5 | 039644 ● |
| 40 | 6 | 2 | 039652 ● |
| 40 | 6 | 2.5 | 039660 ● |
| 40 | 6 | 3 | 039668 ● |
| 40 | 6 | 3.5 | 039672 ● |
| 40 | 6 | 4 | 039676 ● |
| 40 | 6 | 5 | 070653 ● |

RPM: n = 12000 - 14000 min⁻¹



WK 200 3 01 grooving cutter Z 2



PM 100 0 Arbor

Application:

For fixing of grooving cutter WK 200 3 01 without ball bearing guide.

Arbor without ball bearing guide ring

PM 100 0

| D | GL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|----|------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | | |
| 6 | 49 | 8x30 | RH | 072772 □ |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| | mm | |
| Washer | 6x12x0.5 | 116009 ● |
| Clamping screw, Torx® 15 | M4x9 | 007887 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 15 | 005457 ● |

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers

5.5.1 Tools for sizing and grooving



Edge trimming cutter

Application:

Router for edge trimming or chamfering of protruding veneer, laminates or edgeband materials. Tool guided on the workpiece by ball bearing guide ring.

Machine:

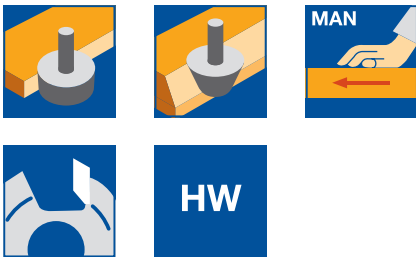
Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Ball bearing guide ring for use with templates or guided by the workpiece edge.



Edge trimming cutter, HW, Z 2 with guide ring

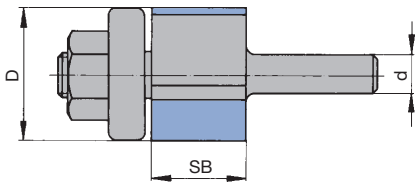
WO 203 1, WO 203 1 01

| D | SB | S | BEM | DRI | ID |
|------|----|------|--------------------------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 21 | 15 | 6x30 | Guide ring on bottom | RH | 039440 ● |
| 12.7 | 25 | 8x30 | Guide ring on bottom | RH | 072509 □ |
| 19 | 25 | 8x30 | Guide ring on shank side | RH | 072572 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹

Spare parts:

| BEZ | BEM | ABM | ID |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|
| | | mm | |
| Ball bearing | to ID 072509 | 12.7x4.97x4.76 | 008088 ● |
| Ball bearing | to ID 072572 | 19.05x12.7x4.97 | 008105 ● |
| Ball bearing guide | to ID 039440 | 21x7.2x15.88 | 072157 ● |



Edge trimming cutter with guide ring on bottom

Square bevel trimming cutter, HW, Z 1+1 / bevel 45°

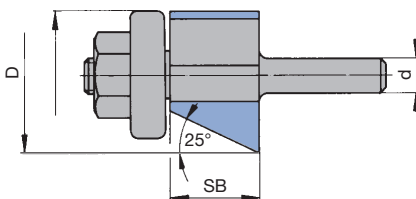
WO 314 1 01

| D | D1 | SB | S | FAW | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | ° | | |
| 24 | 18 | 11 | 8x30 | 45° | RH | 070477 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹

Spare parts:

| BEZ | BEM | ABM | ID |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| | | mm | |
| Ball bearing guide | to ID 070477 | 18x8x15.88 | 070828 ● |



Square bevel trimming cutter with guide ring on bottom

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers

5.5.1 Tools for sizing and grooving



Turnblade jointing / bevel cutter

Application:

Router cutter for edge trimming or bevelling on machines with copy shaping guide ring, side stop or guide rail systems.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Tools with ball bearing guide ring for use with templates or guided by the workpiece edge. Replaceable tungsten carbide turnblade knives.



HW, Z 2, with ball bearing guide ring

WL 220 1, WL 320 1

| Class. | D mm | GL mm | NL mm | S mm | FAW ° | DRI | ID |
|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----|-----------------|
| WL 220 1 | 19 | 52.7 | 12 | 8x30 | 0° | RH | 072776 □ |
| WL 220 1 | 19 | 64.5 | 20 | 8x30 | 0° | RH | 040765 ● |
| WL 220 1 | 19 | 74.5 | 30 | 8x30 | 0° | RH | 040774 ● |
| WL 320 1 | 27 | 60 | | 8x30 | 45° | RH | 072767 □ |

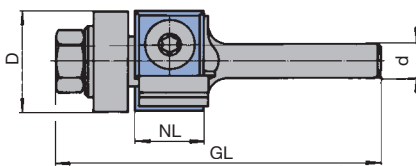
RPM: n = 18000 - 30000 min⁻¹

Spare knives:

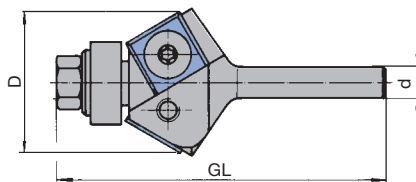
| BEZ | Knife | BEM | ABM mm | QAL | VE PCS | ID |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | Bevel 45° | 12x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005081 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | | 20x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005083 ● |
| Turnblade knife | Peripheral tip | | 30x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 10 | 005084 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | BEM | ABM mm | ID |
|--------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|
| Ball bearing | D19 | 19x6x6 | 008082 ● |
| Ball bearing | D27/45° | 12.7x4.97x4.76 | 008088 ● |
| Nut | NL30 | M6 | 005651 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | NL12 | M4x5 | 007038 ● |
| Clamping screw, Torx® 15 | NL12/45° | M4x9 | 007887 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | NL20/30 | M4x6 | 006225 ● |
| Torx® key | | Torx® 15 | 005457 ● |



WL 220 1/0°-jointing cutter with guide ring



WL 320 1/30°-bevel cutter with guide ring



Rebating cutter

Application:
Router for cutting rebates.

Machine:
Portable routers.

Workpiece material:
Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:
Straight cut, ball bearing guide ring. Variable rebating width by changing the guide rings.



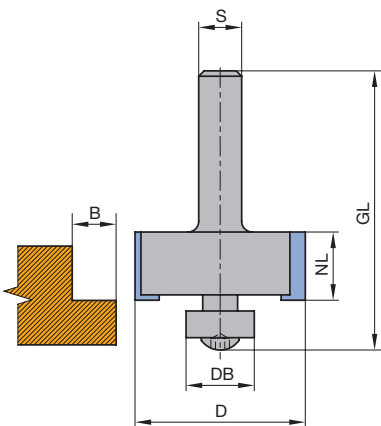
HW, Z 2
WO 434 1

| D | DB | GL | NL | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|------|------|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 31.7 | 12.7 | 54 | 12.7 | 8x30 | HW | RH | 072479 ● |

RPM: n = 16000 - 22000 min⁻¹

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | B | ID |
|--------------------------|----------------|------|-----------------|
| | mm | mm | |
| Ball bearing | 9.53x3.17x4.76 | 11 | 008087 ● |
| Ball bearing | 12.7x4.97x4.76 | 9.5 | 008088 ● |
| Ball bearing guide | 16x8x4.76 | 7.9 | 072629 ● |
| Ball bearing guide | 19x8x4.76 | 6.35 | 072630 ● |
| Ball bearing guide | 22x8x4.76 | 4.9 | 072631 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x8 | | 007407 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 15 | | 005457 ● |



Note:

Variable rebating widths by changing the guide rings.

| | | | | | |
|----|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| DB | 9,53 | 12,7 | 16 | 19 | 22 |
| B | 11 | 9,5 | 7,9 | 6,35 | 4,9 |



Turnblade rebating cutter

Application:
Router for cutting rebates.

Machine:
Portable routers.

Workpiece material:
Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:
Straight cut, ball bearing guide ring. Variable rebating width by changing the guide rings.



HW, Z 2, with set of ball bearing guide rings

AL 630 1

| D | DB | GL | NL | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|------|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 38 | 12.7 | 54 | 12.7 | 8x30 | HW | RH | 072521 □ |

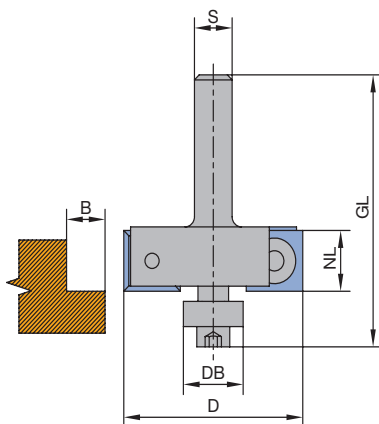
RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹

Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | QAL | ID |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| | mm | | |
| Turnblade knife | 12x12x1.5 | HW-05F | 005081 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | B | ID |
|--------------------------|----------------|------|-----------------|
| | mm | mm | |
| Ball bearing | 9.53x3.17x4.76 | 11 | 008087 ● |
| Ball bearing | 12.7x4.97x4.76 | 9.5 | 008088 ● |
| Ball bearing guide | 16x8x4.76 | 7.9 | 072629 ● |
| Ball bearing guide | 19x8x4.76 | 6.35 | 072630 ● |
| Ball bearing guide | 22x8x4.76 | 4.9 | 072631 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x8 | | 007407 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x6 | | 006225 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 15 | | 005457 ● |



| | | | | | |
|----|------|------|----|-----|----|
| DB | 9,53 | 12,7 | 16 | 19 | 22 |
| B | 14,2 | 12,6 | 11 | 9,5 | 8 |

Note:

Set of ball bearing guide rings consists of DB = 9.53 / 12.7 / 16 / 19 and 22 mm



Quarter round cutter

Application:

Router cutter for rounding with template, guide ring, side stop or guide rail system.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Edges with shear angle, without plunging tip.

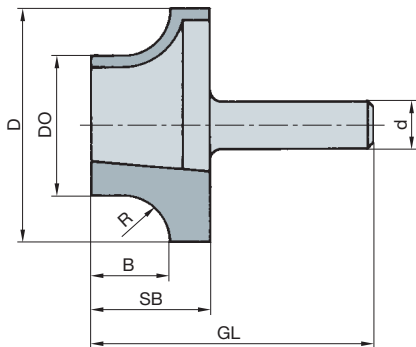


Quarter round cutter, HW, Z 2

WO 531 1 01

| D | D ₀ | SB | GL | S | R | DRI | ID |
|----|----------------|----|----|------|----|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 17 | 11 | 10 | 41 | 8x30 | 3 | RH | 072429 ● |
| 19 | 11 | 11 | 42 | 8x30 | 4 | RH | 072431 ● |
| 21 | 11 | 12 | 43 | 8x30 | 5 | RH | 072433 ● |
| 23 | 11 | 13 | 44 | 8x30 | 6 | RH | 072435 ● |
| 27 | 11 | 15 | 45 | 8x30 | 8 | RH | 072437 ● |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹



Quarter round cutter Z 2



Radius cutter

Application:

Router cutter for rounding over workpiece edges. Tool guided along workpiece by ball bearing guide.

Machine:

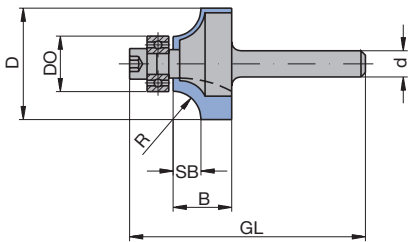
Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Ball bearing guide ring on bottom for use with templates or guided by the workpiece edge.



Radius cutter

Radius cutter, HW, Z 2, shank 6 / 8 mm

WO 551 1

| D | D ₀ | GL | SB | B | S | R | DRI | ID |
|------|----------------|----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 16.7 | 12.7 | 49 | 2 | 12 | 6x30 | 2 | RH | 072456 ● |
| 18.7 | 12.7 | 50 | 3 | 7 | 6x30 | 3 | RH | 072458 ● |
| 25.5 | 12.7 | 54 | 6 | 12 | 6x30 | 6.35 | RH | 072462 ● |
| 17.1 | 12.7 | 49 | 2 | 12 | 8x30 | 2.2 | RH | 072636 ● |
| 19.1 | 12.7 | 50 | 3 | 7 | 8x30 | 3 | RH | 072635 ● |
| 22.7 | 12.7 | 52 | 5 | 9 | 8x30 | 5 | RH | 072634 ● |
| 28.7 | 12.7 | 55 | 8 | 12 | 8x30 | 8 | RH | 072632 ● |
| 31.7 | 12.7 | 56 | 9.5 | 16.5 | 8x30 | 9.5 | RH | 072637 ● |
| 42.7 | 12.7 | 62 | 15 | 22 | 8x30 | 15 | RH | 072639 ● |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹

Radius cutter, HW, Z 2, shank 12 mm

WO 551 1

| D | D ₀ | GL | SB | B | S | R | DRI | ID |
|----|----------------|----|----|----|-------|----|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 63 | 12.7 | 80 | 26 | 32 | 12x40 | 25 | RH | 072501 ● |

RPM: n = 16000 - 22000 min⁻¹

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Ball bearing | 12.7x4.97x4.76 | 008088 ● |
| Cap screw | M4x10 | 005846 ● |

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers 5.5.2 Tools for profiling



Bevel cutter

Application:

Router cutter for bevelling workpiece edges. Tool guided along workpiece by ball bearing guide.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Ball bearing guide ring on bottom for use with templates or guided by the workpiece edge.

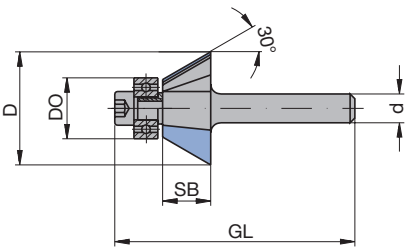
Bevel cutter, HW, Z 2, shank 8 mm

WO 314 1, WO 315 1

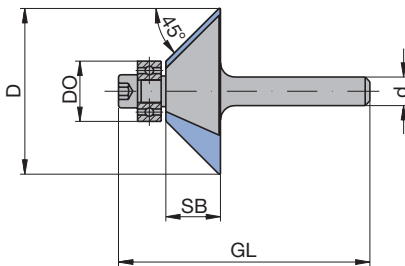
| D | D ₀ | GL | SB | FAW | S | DRI | ID |
|------|----------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | ° | mm | | |
| 25.7 | 12.7 | 70 | 25.1 | 15° | 8x30 | RH | 072522 □ |
| 25 | 12.7 | 50.3 | 12 | 30° | 8x30 | RH | 072774 □ |
| 38.5 | 12.7 | 64.5 | 23 | 30° | 8x30 | RH | 072523 □ |
| 26 | 12.7 | 47.8 | 7 | 45° | 8x30 | RH | 072775 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | for D ₀ | ID |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | mm | mm | |
| Ball bearing | 12.7x4.97x4.76 | 12.7 | 008088 ● |
| Ball bearing | 15.88x5x6.35 | 15.88 | 008081 ● |
| Cap screw | M4x10 | | 005846 ● |



WO 314 1 02 bevel cutter 30°



WO 314 1 03 bevel cutter 45°

Bevel cutter, HW, Z 2, shank 12 mm

WO 315 1

| D | D ₀ | GL | SB | FAW | S | DRI | ID |
|----|----------------|----|----|-----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | ° | mm | | |
| 55 | 12.7 | 76 | 20 | 45° | 12x40 | RH | 072517 ● |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | for D ₀ | ID |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | mm | mm | |
| Ball bearing | 12.7x4.97x4.76 | 12.7 | 008088 ● |
| Cap screw | M4x10 | | 005846 ● |



Guttering mould cutter

Application:

Router cutter for cutting draining grooves and for copy shaping.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

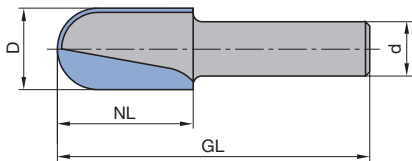
For use with separate guide rings and templates, side stop or guide rail system.



Guttering mould cutter, HW, Z 2, shank 8 mm

WO 531 1, WO 531 1 06

| D | GL | NL | S | R | DRI | ID |
|------|----|----|------|------|-----|--|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 8 | 38 | 8 | 8x30 | 4 | RH | 041153 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 16 | 65 | 25 | 8x30 | 5 | RH | 072616 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 12.7 | 40 | 10 | 8x30 | 6.35 | RH | 072403 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 16 | 41 | 11 | 8x30 | 8 | RH | 072405 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 19.4 | 41 | 11 | 8x30 | 9.7 | RH | 072057 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 25.4 | 44 | 14 | 8x30 | 12.7 | RH | 072058 <input type="checkbox"/> |



Guttering mould cutter without guide ring

Guttering mould cutter, HW, Z 2, shank 12 mm

WO 531 1

| D | GL | NL | S | R | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|----|-----|--|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 30 | 60 | 20 | 12x40 | 15 | RH | 072222 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 40 | 65 | 25 | 12x40 | 20 | RH | 072239 <input type="checkbox"/> |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹



Guttering mould cutter with guide ring

Application:

Router cutter for cutting draining grooves and for copy shaping.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Ball bearing guide ring on top, for use with templates or guide rail system.



Guttering mould cutter, HW, Z 2, with guide ring

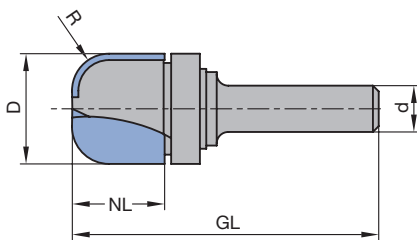
WO 551 1

| D | GL | NL | S | R | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 19 | 53 | 16 | 8x30 | 6.4 | RH | 072617 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Ball bearing | 19.05x12.7x4.97 | 008105 ● |
| Safety washer | 12x1 DIN 471 | 008419 ● |



Guttering mould cutter with guide ring



Guttering mould cutter with guide ring

Application:

Router for cutting cove moulds.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Cutting edges with shear angle, ball bearing guide ring on bottom for use with templates or guide rail system.



HW, Z 2

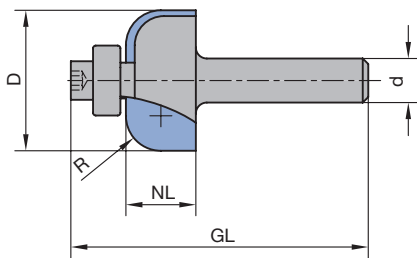
WO 551 1, WO 551 1 02

| D | GL | NL | S | R | DRI | ID |
|------|----|------|------|------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 25.5 | 54 | 12.7 | 8x30 | 6.35 | RH | 072471 □ |
| 28.8 | 56 | 14 | 8x30 | 8 | RH | 072473 □ |
| 31.7 | 56 | 14.3 | 8x30 | 9.5 | RH | 072475 □ |
| 38.1 | 57 | 16 | 8x30 | 12.7 | RH | 072477 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Ball bearing | 12.7x4.97x4.76 | 008088 ● |
| Cap screw | M4x10 | 005846 ● |



Guttering mould cutter with guide ring



Dovetail cutter

Application:
Routers for dovetail joints.

Machine:
Portable routers.

Workpiece material:
Softwood and hardwood, laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:
Cutting edges with shear angle. Design with spurs for increased cutting quality.

HS/HW, Z 2, shank 8 mm, without spurs

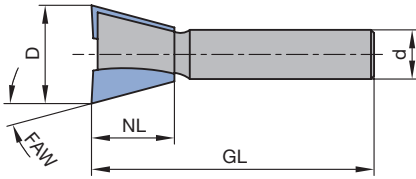
WO 610 1, WO 612 1



| D mm | GL mm | NL mm | S mm | FAW ° | QAL | DRI | ID |
|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| 13.8 | 46 | 13.5 | 8x30 | 15° | HS | RH | 072757 □ |
| 20 | 49 | 17 | 8x30 | 15° | HS | RH | 072411 □ |
| 13.8 | 46 | 13.5 | 8x30 | 15° | HW | RH | 072758 □ |
| 16 | 46 | 13.5 | 8x30 | 15° | HW | RH | 072045 □ |
| 20 | 49 | 17 | 8x30 | 15° | HW | RH | 072417 □ |
| 14.3 | 50 | 16 | 8x30 | 10° | HW | RH | 072585 □ |
| 20 | 58 | 26 | 8x30 | 10° | HW | RH | 072583 □ |

HS/HW, Z 2, shank 8 mm, with spurs

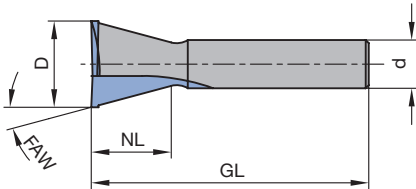
WO 612 1



| D mm | GL mm | NL mm | S mm | FAW ° | QAL | DRI | ID |
|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| 14.3 | 46 | 13.5 | 8x30 | 15° | HW | RH | 070361 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹

Dovetail cutter without spurs



Dovetail cutter with spurs

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers 5.5.2 Tools for profiling



V-groove / engraving cutter

Application:

Routers for cutting V-grooves and engraving.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Cutting edges with shear angle. Z 1 suitable for fine engraving operations.



HS/HW, Z 1

WO 531 1

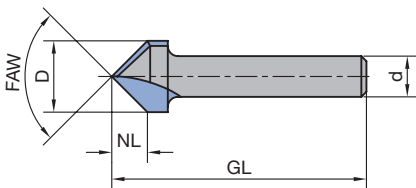
| D | GL | NL | S | FAW | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | ° | | | |
| 11 | 50 | 9.5 | 8x30 | 60° | HW | RH | 070562 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 11 | 55 | 9.5 | 8x30 | 60° | HS | RH | 070262 <input type="checkbox"/> |

HS/HW, Z 2

WO 531 1

| D | GL | NL | S | FAW | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | ° | | | |
| 11 | 50 | 9.5 | 8x30 | 60° | HS | RH | 072421 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 14 | 50 | 7 | 8x30 | 90° | HS | RH | 072423 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 14 | 50 | 7 | 8x30 | 90° | HW | RH | 072425 <input type="checkbox"/> |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹



V-groove / engraving cutter



V-groove cutter for plasterboard

Application:

Router for cutting V-grooves in plasterboard for folding.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Plasterboard and gypsum fibre, softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Cutting edges with shear angle, flat point designed for folding.

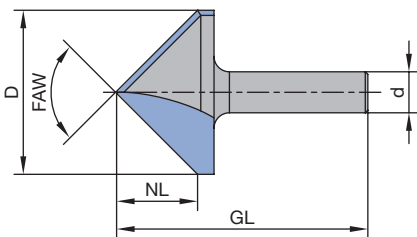


HW, Z 1 / Z 2

WO 531 1

| D | GL | NL | S | FAW | QAL | Z | DRI | ID |
|------|----|----|------|-----|-----|---|-----|--|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | ° | | | | |
| 12.5 | 55 | 14 | 8x30 | 45° | HW | 1 | RH | 072618 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 32 | 49 | 16 | 8x30 | 90° | HW | 2 | RH | 070673 <input type="checkbox"/> |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹



V-groove cutter for plasterboard



Profile cutter

Application:
Router cutter for profiling.

Machine:
Portable routers.

Workpiece material:
Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:
Cutting edges with shear angle. With guide ring for guiding along the workpiece edges. Finger pull cutter for cutting a covered grip rail on furniture fronts.



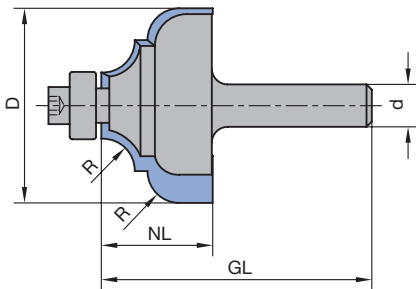
HW, Z 2, profile cutter, with guide ring

WO 551 1

| D | GL | NL | S | R | DRI | ID |
|------|----|----|------|----|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 36.7 | 61 | 21 | 8x30 | 6 | RH | 072511 □ |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|--------------|----------------|----------|
| | mm | |
| Ball bearing | 12.7x4.97x4.76 | 008088 ● |
| Cap screw | M4x10 | 005846 ● |



Profile cutter with guide ring WO 551 1

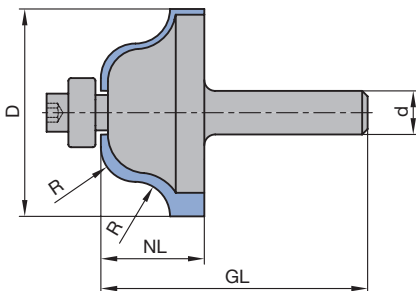
HW, Z 2, double radius cutter, with guide ring

WO 551 1

| D | GL | NL | S | R | DRI | ID |
|------|----|----|------|------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 31.7 | 53 | 13 | 8x30 | 4 | RH | 072481 □ |
| 38.1 | 59 | 19 | 8x30 | 6.35 | RH | 072483 □ |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|--------------|----------------|----------|
| | mm | |
| Ball bearing | 12.7x4.97x4.76 | 008088 ● |
| Cap screw | M4x10 | 005846 ● |



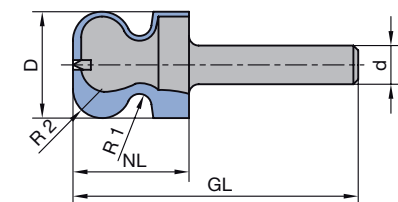
Double radius cutter with guide ring
WO 531 1

HW, Z 2, finger pull cutter

WO 532 1

| D | GL | NL | S | R1 | R2 | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|------|-----|----|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 22 | 59 | 16 | 8x30 | 2.5 | 6 | RH | 072624 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹



Finger pull cutter WO 532 1

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers 5.5.2 Tools for profiling



T-groove cutter

Application:

Router for cutting T-grooves and keyholes.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Straight cut.

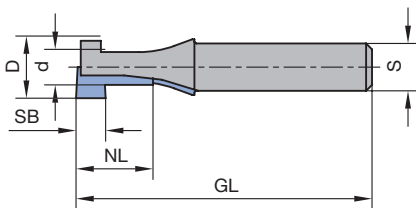


HW, Z 1

WO 120 1

| D | d | SB | GL | NL | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|------|-----|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 10.5 | 6.5 | 5 | 50 | 13 | 8x30 | HW | RH | 072526 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹



T-groove cutter

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers 5.5.2 Tools for profiling



Glue joint cutter

Application:

Routers for cutting glue joint profiles.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Straight cut. Guide by side stop or guide rail system.

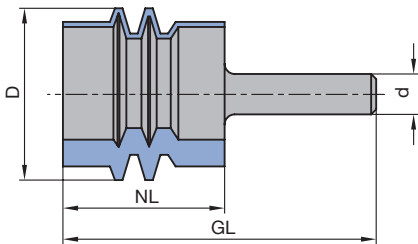
HW, Z 2

WO 631 1



| D | GL | NL | HD | S | QAL | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 34 | 62 | 32 | 30 | 8x30 | HW | RH | 072197 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹



Glue joint cutter



Spiral grooving cutter

Application:

Router for sizing and grooving.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.).

Technical information:

Solid tungsten carbide design, spiral-shaped edges, ground plunging edge.

HW, Z 2, spiral roughing/finishing cutter

WO 160 2 04

| D | GL | NL | S | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 12 | 87 | 42 | 12x40 | LD | RH | 072707 □ |



HW, Z 2, spiral finishing cutter

WO 160 2 05

| D | GL | NL | S | Twist | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | | |
| 10 | 70 | 25 | 10x40 | RD | RH | 042458 ● |
| 12 | 70 | 25 | 12x40 | RD | RH | 042758 ● |
| 12 | 87 | 42 | 12x40 | RD | RH | 072705 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹



Turnblade grooving cutter

Application:

Router cutter for sizing and grooving.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.).

Technical information:

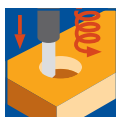
Straight cut. Design with plunging tip limited suitable for axial plunging.

HW, Z 1, with plunging tip

WL 100 1

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|-----|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 14 | 107 | 45 | 12x40 | RH | 041722 ● |

RPM: n = 16000 - 24000 min⁻¹



Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | NL | QAL | VE | ID |
|-----------------|------------|----|-------|-----|-----------------|
| | mm | mm | | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | 50x5.5x1.1 | 50 | HW-05 | 10 | 005191 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| | mm | |
| Clamping wedge with plunging tip | 45x3.7x7.35 | 009749 ● |
| Countersink screw, Torx® 8 | M3x7.6 | 006233 ● |

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers 5.5.3 Tools for solid surface materials



Edge trimming cutter with guide ring

Application:

Router for trimming protrusions of glued solid surface material construction parts.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.).

Technical information:

Straight cut. Plastic covered ball bearing guide ring for protection against marks on the workpiece.



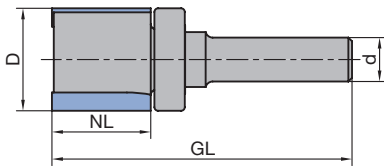
HW, Z 2, with guide ring on top

WO 203 1

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 28 | 80 | 25 | 12x40 | RH | 072697 □ |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|--------------------|-----------|----------|
| | mm | |
| Ball bearing guide | 28x8.3x15 | 072712 ● |



HW, Z 2, with guide on bottom

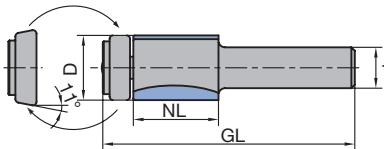
AO 640 1

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 19 | 74 | 25 | 12x40 | RH | 072709 □ |

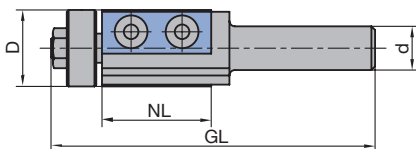
Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|
| | mm | |
| Ball bearing guide | 19x8x4.76 | 072630 ● |
| Ball bearing guide | 22x8x4.76/11° | 072711 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x8 | 007407 ● |

Edge trimming cutter with guide ring on top



Edge trimming cutter with guide ring on bottom



Turnblade edge trimming cutter with guide ring on bottom

HW turnblade, Z 2, with guide ring on bottom

WL 220 1

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-------|-----|----------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 21 | 89 | 30 | 12x40 | RH | 072220 □ |

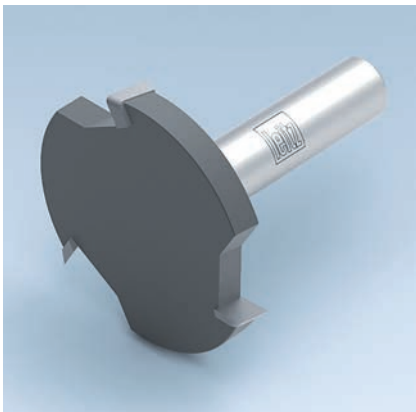
RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹

Spare knives:

| BEZ | ABM | VE | ID |
|-----------------|-----------|-----|----------|
| | mm | PCS | |
| Turnblade knife | 30x12x1.5 | 10 | 005161 ● |

Spare parts:

| BEZ | ABM | ID |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------|
| | mm | |
| Ball bearing guide | 15.88x21x8.1 | 072255 ● |
| Nut | M6 | 005651 ● |
| Oval head screw Torx® 15 | M4x6 | 006225 ● |
| Torx® key | Torx® 15 | 005457 ● |



Planing cutter

Application:

Router for cutting panel raising profiles.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Solid surface material (Corian, Varicor etc.).

Technical information:

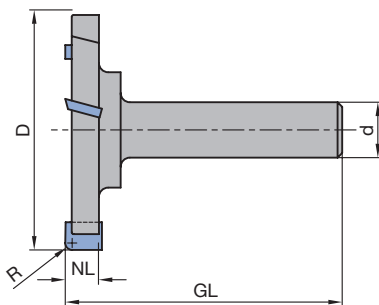
Optimised cutting geometry for clean planed surface. Also suitable for edge trimming of installed sinks of solid surface material.



HW, Z 3

WO 110 1

| D | GL | NL | S | n_{\max} | DRI | ID |
|----|----|-----|-------|-------------------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | min^{-1} | | |
| 52 | 60 | 7.3 | 12x40 | 27000 | RH | 072693 □ |



Planing cutter Z 3



V-groove cutter for composite panels

Application:

Routers for cutting V-grooves in composite panels for folding operations.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Composite panels based on thermoplastic cores with aluminium coverage on both sides (e.g. Alucobond®, Dibond® etc.).

Technical information:

Stable edges, flat point for folding operations.



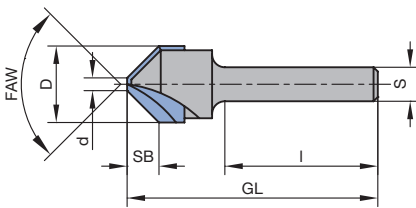
HW, Z 2

WO 531 2

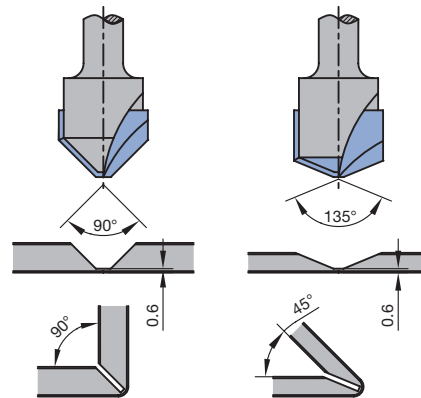
| D | d | GL | NL | S | FAW | QAL | Z | DRI | ID |
|----|----|----|-----|------|------|-----|---|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | ° | | | | |
| 18 | 3 | 59 | 8 | 8x39 | 90° | HW | 2 | RH | 070564 □ |
| 18 | 2 | 59 | 3.3 | 8x39 | 135° | HW | 2 | RH | 070565 □ |

RPM: n = 18000 - 27000 min⁻¹

Application example:



V-groove cutter for composite panels



Production of folding corners on composite panels



Dowel drill, HW, Z 2 / V 2

Application:

For drilling blind holes, particularly dowel holes in furniture construction.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Spurs geometry with shear cut. Tool body with reduced diameter for minimum friction and feed force. Cylindrical shank without clamping flat.

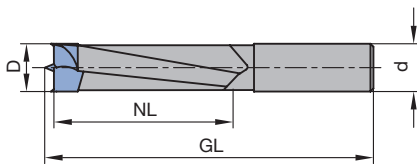


Dowel drill, HW, Z 2 / V 2

WB 101 0, WB 120 0

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|------|----|------|-----|--|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 3 | 55 | 16 | 8x30 | RH | 072597 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5 | 60.5 | 30 | 8x27 | RH | 072752 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6 | 60.5 | 30 | 8x27 | RH | 072753 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 8 | 60.5 | 30 | 8x27 | RH | 072754 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 10 | 60.5 | 30 | 8x27 | RH | 072755 <input type="checkbox"/> |

RPM: n = 3000 - 9000 min⁻¹



Dowel drill Z 2 / V 2

5. Routing

5.5 Portable routers 5.5.5 Drills for portable routers



Through-hole drill, HW, Z 2

Application:

For drilling through holes in furniture construction.

Machine:

Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Conical tip design for tear-free through-holes. Tool body with reduced diameter for minimum friction and feed force. Cylindrical shank without clamping flat.

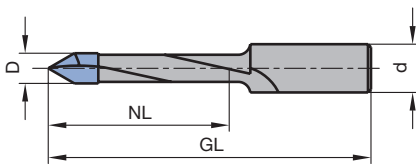


Through-hole drill, HW, Z 2

WB 101 0

| D | GL | NL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|------|----|------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| 5 | 60.5 | 30 | 8x27 | RH | 072756 □ |

RPM: n = 3000 - 9000 min⁻¹



Through hole drill Z 2



Hinge boring bit

Application:

For drilling hinge holes in furniture construction.

Machine:

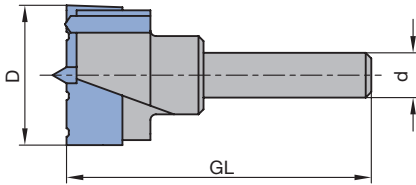
Portable routers.

Workpiece material:

Softwood and hardwood, chipboard and fibre materials (MDF, HDF etc.), uncoated, plastic coated, veneered etc., laminated veneer lumber (plywood, multiplex plywood etc.).

Technical information:

Good centering in solid wood by centre point. Minimised friction by relief ground spurs and raker edge with chip breakers. Cylindrical shank without clamping flat.



HW, Z 2 / V 2

WB 310 0

| D | GL | S | DRI | ID |
|----|------|------|-----|-----------------|
| mm | mm | mm | | |
| 15 | 54.5 | 8x30 | RH | 034660 ● |
| 18 | 54.5 | 8x30 | RH | 072596 |
| 20 | 54.5 | 8x30 | RH | 072012 |
| 22 | 54.5 | 8x30 | RH | 072740 ● |
| 25 | 54.5 | 8x30 | RH | 034656 ● |
| 26 | 54.5 | 8x30 | RH | 034658 ● |
| 30 | 54.5 | 8x30 | RH | 034657 ● |
| 34 | 54.5 | 8x30 | RH | 072196 ● |
| 35 | 54.5 | 8x30 | RH | 034659 ● |

RPM: n = 3000 - 9000 min⁻¹

Hinge boring bit Z 2 / V 2

| Problem | Possible cause | Action |
|---|---|---|
| Chatter marks Loud cutting noise | - Wrong removal rate | Adjust feed speed and RPM for cutting depth to the chart on the product page. If necessary, machine the cutting depth in 2 steps or precut with roughing router cutter. |
| | - Incorrectly adjusted tool dimensions | Use a more solid tool with largest possible shank and tool diameters and short working length. Select tool with staggered or spiral cutting edges. |
| | - Vibrations of the tool spindle system | Note minimum shank clamping length. $l_{e \min} = 2 \times \text{shank diameter}$. Do not machine with long or secondary chucks. Use short chucks (PM 320 0 53) or shrink clamping devices. Check and, if necessary, repair machine guides and motor bearings. |
| | - Insufficient clamping of workpiece | Increase vacuum clamping. Clamp waste. Improve workpiece clamping by mechanical clamping, friction or fastening with screws. |
| Marks on the workpiece from tools with staggered cutting edges | - Errors in concentric running of clamping chuck, motor spindle or tool | To identify cause, turn tool 90° in the chuck and cut again: A change in the marks on the workpiece point to chuck error. Most accurate concentricity is achieved using hydro chucks or shrink chucks. Constant cutter marks point to a defective tool which should be repaired or exchanged. |
| | - Unstable spindle bearing | Select short chucks. Do not use extension pieces. |
| Tool breakage of shank cutters | - Cutting depth or feed speed too high | Adjust application data to chart on the product page. |
| | - Wrong tool clamping | Note minimum shank clamping length. $l_{e \min} = 2 \times \text{shank diameter}$. Do not machine with long or extension chucks. Use short chucks (PM 320 0 53) or shrink-clamping chucks. |
| | - Incorrectly adjusted tool dimensions | Use a more solid tool with the largest possible shank and tool diameters and shortest working length. Select tool with staggered or spiral cutting edges. |
| | - Inadequate tool clamping (critical with solid HW tools) | Check chuck clamping area for burrs or dirt. |
| | - Damage from loose waste pieces | Clamp waste pieces. Hog small pieces when shaping. |
| | - Machine vibrations | Check machine guide and motor bearings. Check balance of clamping chuck. |
| | - | |
| Cutting edge breakages on DP (DIA) router bits | - Vibrations of tool spindle | Check balance, contamination and concentricity of the clamping chuck. |
| | - Vibrations at the workpiece due to insufficient support | Clamp tool as close as possible to the profile. Make vacuum clamping areas as large as possible. Clamp waste pieces. |

5. Routing

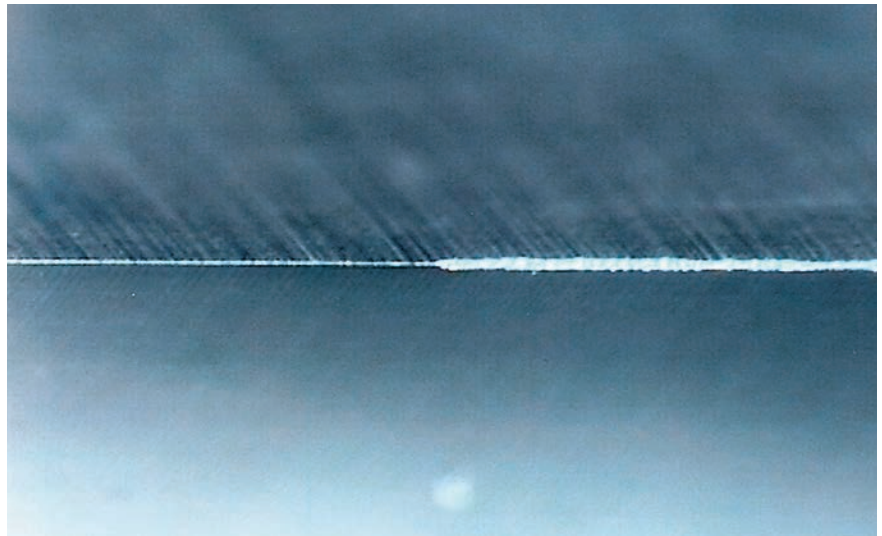
Signs of wear to HW cutting edges

Continuous wear of cutting edges

Mechanical abrasion causes continuous wear of the cutting edge when machining largely uniform materials.

The degree of permissible wear is determined by the required machined quality. As a standard the width of wear VB of 0.2 up to maximum 0.3 mm should not be exceeded.

Tipped tools must be resharpened in good time to ensure the economic efficiency of the tool.



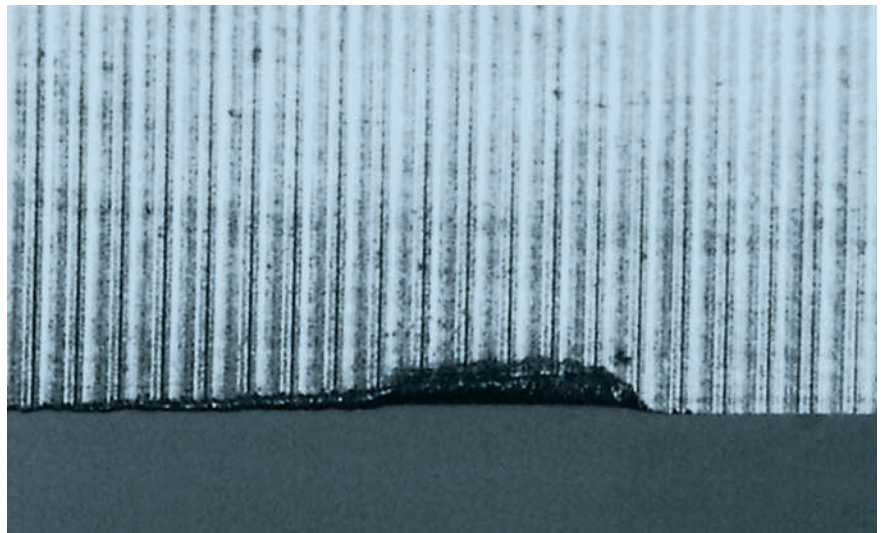
Normal cutting edge wear after machining of spruce.

Local cutting edge wear

Irregular cutting edge wear is caused when machining non-uniform panel materials (e.g. coated chipboard or laminate floors).

The highest abrasion occurs in the area of more densely pressed surface layers with higher sand content. This local abrasion defines the quality of the machined edge and determines the end of the tool life.

If the machining situation allows axial adjustment tool, a sharp section of cutting edge can be used to machine the edge, increasing the tool performance time.

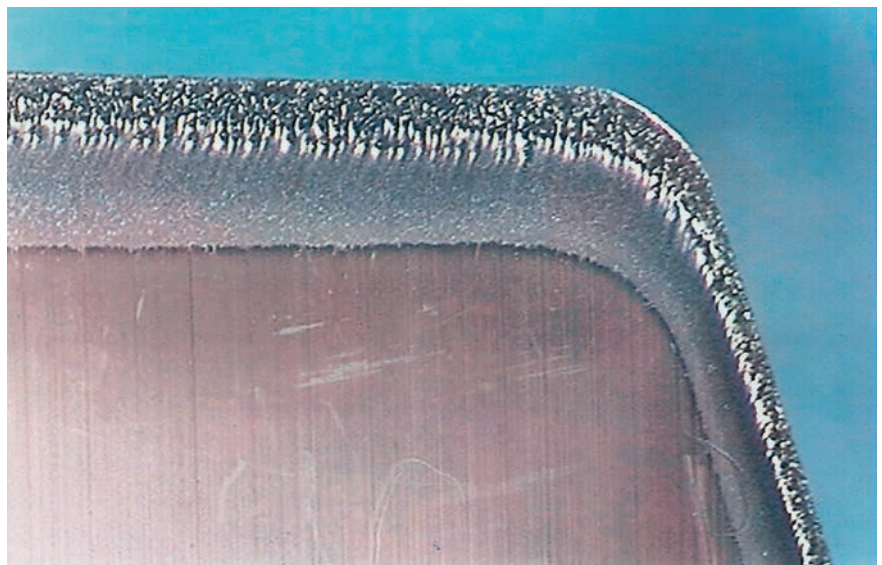


Cutting edge wear after machining chipboard.

Chemical abrasion

When machining materials with a high tannic acid content (e.g. oak) the cutting edge is subject to chemical abrasion in addition to mechanical abrasion.

The cobalt binder material in the tungsten carbide is etched away through chemical abrasion, damaging the cutting material.



Chemical influence – cutting edge wear – after machining of oak.

5. Routing

Signs of wear to DP cutting edges

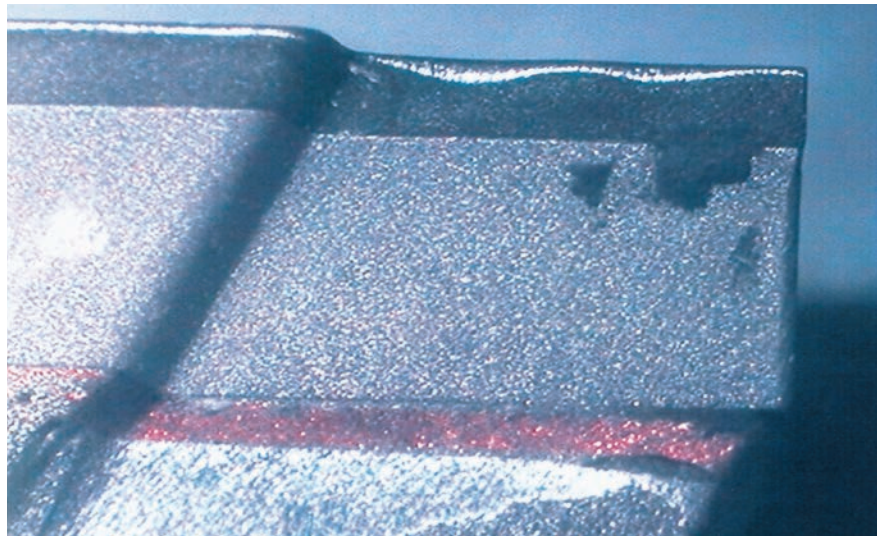
Cutting edge wear

Mechanical abrasion causes continuous wear of the cutting edge when machining largely uniform materials.

The degree of the permissible wear is determined by the required machined quality. As a standard the width of wear VB of 0.2 up to maximum 0.3 mm should not be exceeded.

Because of the long performance time, resin can build up on cutting edges.

Performance time can be increased by regular cleaning.



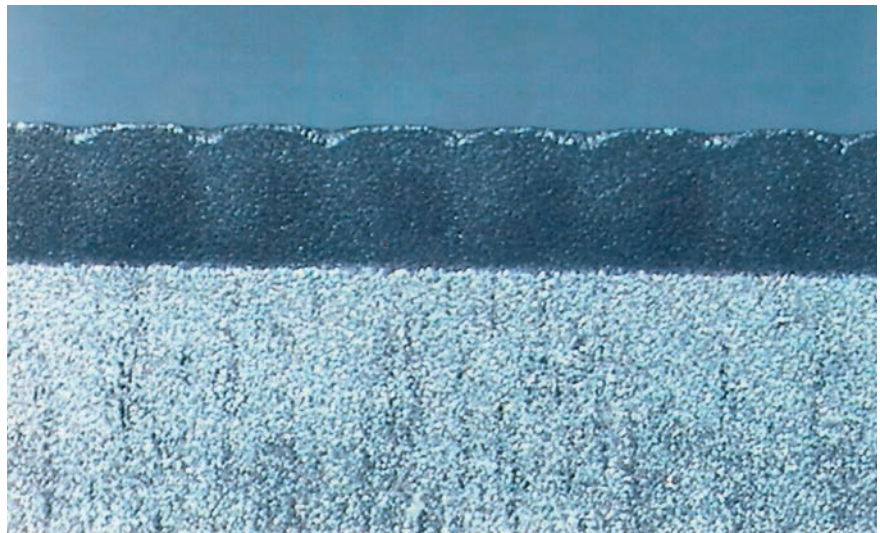
Cutting edge wear after machining GFK.

Cutting edge wear and small fractures

When machining some wood derived and composite materials the cutting edge is damaged by small fractures as well as the usual wear.

This is usually caused by hard mineral particles in the workpiece material.

Fractures at the cutting edge can also be caused by high frequency machine vibrations. Imbalanced tools and chucks, worn spindles or machining close to a resonant RPM may cause such vibrations.

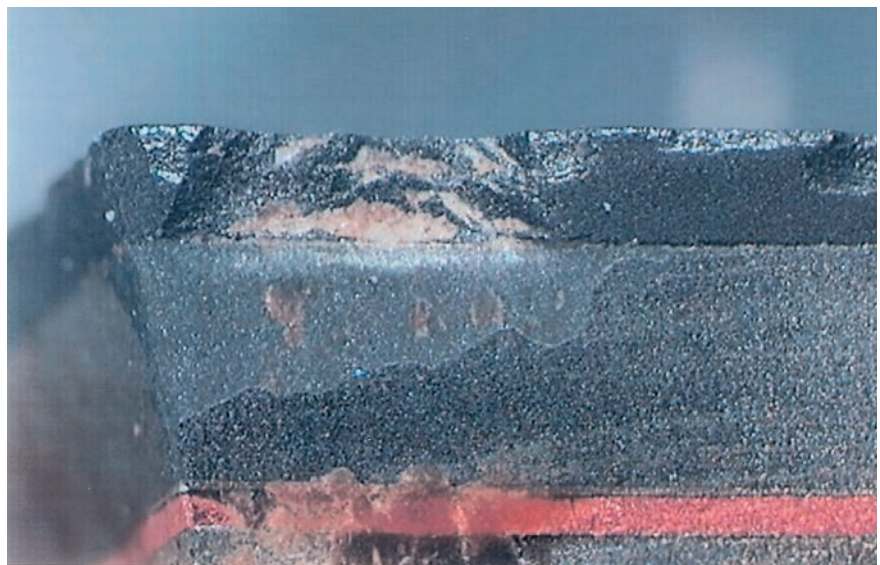


Cutting edge wear and fractures after machining HPL/CPL.

Cutting edge destruction

The cutting edge can be destroyed when machining non-uniform materials containing mineral or metallic particles.

These particles cannot be detected prior to machining and limit the use of DP tools for machining such materials.

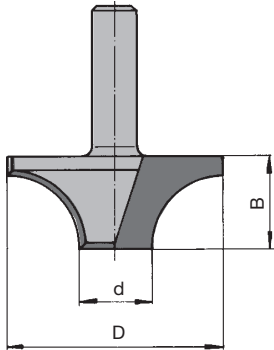


Cutting edge destruction by metallic particles embedded in the workpiece.

Enquiry/order form special tools – routing

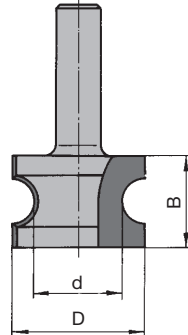
Examples for profile groups 1 and 2:

WO 521 1
open profile



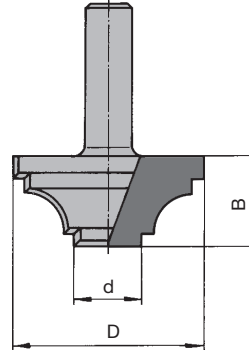
Profile group 1:
cutting on periphery
with bottom knife for
cutting in end grain

WO 522 1
closed profile



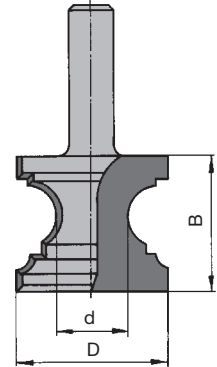
Profile group 1:
cutting on periphery

WO 521 2
open profile



Profile group 2:
cutting on periphery
with bottom knife for
cutting in end grain

WO 522 2
closed profile



Profile group 2:
cutting on periphery
with bottom knife for
cutting in end grain

Sketch for application plan, profile drawing, special motor spindle etc.
Enter on sketch which side of workpiece to table i.e. face side on top/bottom

Key to pictograms

| | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| | Drilling blind holes | | Profiling joints | | Machining direction three-dimensional | | Resharpenable cutting face |
| | Slotting | | Joining | | Machining direction three-dimensional | | Resharpenable clearance face |
| | Spiral drilling | | Grooving | | Corner radius Eckenradius | | Low noise |
| | Non-axial drilling | | Slotting, cut-off milling | | Free neck | | DFC Optimised chip flow |
| | Carving | | Axial drilling | | MEC Mechanical feed | | SP Alloyed tool steel |
| | Grooving, sizing | | Engraving | | MAN Manual feed | | HS High-speed steel |
| | Finish sizing | | Bevelling | | Solid metal tool | | HW Tungsten carbide |
| | Grooving, horizontal and vertical | | Pocket milling | | Tipped tool | | DP Polycrystalline diamond (PCD) |
| | Joining | | Contour milling | | Heavy Special body alloy | | Marathon Carbide metal coating |
| | Rebating | | Ramping | | Light Light alloy body | | |
| | Bevelling | | Corner chamfer 30° 0,05 - 0,1 x 30° | | Interchangeable knives | | |
| | Panel raising | | Corner chamfer 45° 0,05 - 0,2 x 45° | | Mechanical knife clamping, reversible | | |
| | Profiling | | Compression milling, delamination-free machining | | Mechanical knife clamping, adjustable - serrated | | |

